

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Copy of Copies
3/BRM/jla
5750
050-69
20 May 1969

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (Unclassified upon removal enclosure (1))

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco, 96602

Subj: Command Chronology for the period 1-30 April 1969.

Ref: (a) MCO P5750.1A
(b) FMF PacO 5750.8A
(c) DivO 5750.2

Encl: (1) First Tank Battalion Command Chronology.

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b), and (c) enclosure (1) is submitted.

D. E. Young
D. E. YOUNG

1st TANK BATTALION, FMF

S & C FILE NO. 050-69

COPY NO. 1 OF 12 COPIES

S & C FILES
HEADQUARTERS
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMF

69 1815

1 of 3 COPIES

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS;
DOD DIR 5200.10

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY
1 April 1969 to 30 April 1969

INDEX

PART I -- ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

PART II -- NARRATIVE SUMMARY

PART III -- SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

PART IV -- SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PART I
ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA1. DesignationUnder

Headquarters
1st Tank Battalion (Rein),
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

LT COL D. E. YOUNG
1-30 April 1969

SUBORDINATE UNITS

H&S Company
Company A
Company B
Company C
Company A, 1st AT Bn

Capt J. K. MARIATT 1-30 Apr 69
1stLt W. B. BLACKSHEAR 1-30 Apr 69
Capt K. W. ZITZ 1-30 Apr 69
Capt T. H. MERRELL, JR. 1-30 Apr 69
1stLt B. J. BETHEL 1-30 Apr 69

2. Location

Headquarters
H&S Company
Company A
Company B
Company C
Company A, 1st AT Bn

(AT99 7723)
(AT99 7723)
(AT99 7723)
(AT96 2621)
(BTO 78663)
(AT99 7723)

3. Staff Officers

Battalion Executive Officer
Battalion Adjutant
Battalion S-2 Officer
Battalion S-3 Officer
Battalion S-4 Officer
Battalion S-5 Officer

Major R. H. GRAHAM 1-30 Apr 69
Capt I. F. WALDVOGEL 1-30 Apr 69
1stLt E. D. WILLIS, JR. 1-30 Apr 69
Major J. B. TERPAK 1-30 Apr 69
Major D. R. SPARKS 1-30 Apr 69
1stLt L. L. TRUJILLO 1-30 Apr 69

4. Average Monthly Strength

USMC		USN	
ENL	OFF	ENL	OFF
645	42	16	2

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PART II
NARRATIVE SUMMARY

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

PERSONNEL AND ADMINISTRATION

1. Personnel. During the period of this report, the personnel situation remained relatively stable with a net loss of twenty-seven enlisted personnel. There still exists a critical shortage of SNCO's in MOS 1811, (Tank Crewmen). The on-board strength is 76% of the authorized manning level strength, and this deficiency detracts from the organization's capability to provide needed training and leadership for inexperienced tank crewmen joining the Battalion from CONUS. Contemplated losses during May, without normal replacements in MOS's 2141, 3516 and 1811 will cause a change of personnel category from C-1 to C-2 in addition to deadlining tanks because of a shortage of tank crewmen and repairmen along with continued deadlining of motor transport vehicles for lack of operators.

2. Promotions. Forty-one promotions were effected during the month of April in the grades of Private First Class through Staff Sergeant. Seven of these promotions were attained through Meritorious Combat Promotion.

3. Awards. Thirty-seven personnel were recommended for personal awards including one for the Silver Star Medal. Seventeen awards were presented to members of this Battalion; eleven of which were Purple Heart Medals.

4. Rest and Recreation. Twenty-eight in-country and fifty-eight out-of-country rest and recreation quotas were received. Nine in-country and forty-seven out-of-country quotas were utilized.

5. Legal. Four informal investigations were conducted and thirty-six non-judicial punishments were imposed during April.

6. Tour Extensions. Thirteen requests were processed and approved for overseas tour extensions. The 1969 cumulative man-month total for overseas extensions is 283.

7. Administration. There were no significant difficulties encountered in administration during April. The Battalion Personnel Office processed one emergency leave and four special leave requests.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

INTELLIGENCE

1. Weather. During the month of April, the weather was highly favorable for tank operations conducted throughout the 1st Marine Division Tactical Area of Responsibility. The mean high temperature for the month was 86 degrees, while the low was 70 degrees; compared with the average of 75 and 65 degrees over the past 33 years. Rainfall for the month was 0.57 inches.

2. Mine and RPG Incidents. During the month of April, tanks of the Battalion had three mining incidents. Those tanks which hit mines were C-32, E-23 and B-12. C-32 encountered a 40 lb mine, resulting in 3 USMC WIA. The E-23 incident was the result of an 80 lb conventional dud mine which exploded on 25 April, resulting in 2 USMC WIA. B-12 hit an 80 lb mine resulting in 1 USMC WIA, evacuated. There were no RPG incidents during this month.

3. Indications. During the month of April, enemy initiated activity was minimal within the Southern Sector Defense Command. It is considered that the Spring-Summer offensive will start sometime between the 15th and 19th of May; the 19th of May being Ho Chi Minh's birthday. The tenant units within Southern Sector Defense Command remain in a high state of readiness, to delay or repulse any enemy attack upon the installations within the Southern Sector and the Da Nang vital area.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~OPERATIONS AND TRAININGOperations

On 1 April 1969, Company A, 1st Tank Battalion and Company A, 1st Anti-Tank Battalion, 1st Tank Battalion were placed in a cadre status. The cadre of the two Companies had a definite bearing on available tank support offered to the 1st Marine Division. The main problem the 1st Tank Battalion faced was the realignment of two tank companies to provide support to three Infantry Regiments and the 2nd Brigade ROKMC. To provide the tanks required by the support units, it was necessary to form an additional platoon from the assets at hand and was accomplished by reducing all tank platoons to 4 tanks. Presently there are two tank platoons in support of each Infantry regiment, 1 platoon in support of the 2nd Brigade ROKMC, and six tanks Headquarters platoon, three of which provide counter-rocket fire leaving three for the Division Mobile Reserve. During the month of April, tanks participated in numerous small unit operations provided road sweep security, bridge security and counter-rocket and mortar fire, while strengthening the defensive positions of Infantry units throughout the Division Area of Responsibility. The employment of mines and surprise firing devices by the enemy to interrupt avenues of approach took a toll of tanks and caused several casualties among tank crewmen, however the rate of incidence had decreased from previous months. Despite the use of mines by the enemy, tanks continued to provide the Infantry units in the field with fire power, shock action and mobility.

Company A, was placed in a cadre status on 1 April 1969. The company has 15 operational M48A3 tanks, 2 M48A3 tanks, and 1 M-51 VTR are Table of Equipment deficiencies. The Company Command Post is co-located with that of the 1st Tank Battalion.

Company B (Rein), remained in direct support of the 5th and 7th Marine Regiments with two platoons in support of the 5th Marines and two in support of the 7th Marines. The Company Command Post remained co-located with that of the 7th Marine Regiment with a forward Command Post co-located with the 5th Marine Regiment. The 1st and 3rd Platoons were extensively employed on Hills 10, 41, 65, 37, 55 and the Linn River area bringing direct fire to bear on sighted enemy movement, as well as enemy infiltration routes, in support of the 7th Marines. The 2nd and 4th Platoons remained in support of the 5th Marines in the An Hoa Basin providing bridge security at Phu Loc (6) and perimeter defense for the An Hoa Complex. The 3rd Platoon, Company A, 5th tank Battalion OPCON to Company B, conducted numerous search and clear operations in the Linn River/Dodge City area in support of the 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines. On 27 April 1969, three tanks from Company B supporting the 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines proceeded into the Arizona area on search and clear operations. The operation has been very successful to date.

Company C (Rein), continued to be tasked with the support of the 1st Marine Regiment and the 2nd Brigade ROKMC. The Company Command Post remains co-located with that of the 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines.

CONFIDENTIAL

3rd Platoons were faced with the task of supporting both the 1st and 2nd Battalions of the 1st Marine Regiment who were continuously operating in support of company size operations in the 1st Marine Area of Operations. The 2nd platoon, supporting the 2nd Brigade ROKMC, provided valuable direct fire support in numerous search and clear operations in the Dodge City area.

Company A (Rein), 1st Anti-tank Battalion was placed in cadre on 1 April 1969. By special permission from III MAF and the 1st Marine Division, to provide security for the Song Cam Lo and Cobb Bridges and for the Three Fingers Combat Outpost. A heavy section remained in support of the 1st Marines at the Song Cam Lo Bridge, a light section of Ontos supported elements of the 7th Marines on the Cobb Bridge, and a light section of Ontos supported the Southern Sector at the Three Fingers Combat Outpost.

The six (6) tanks of the Headquarters and Supply tank platoon are used in a counter-sniper fire role within the Southern Sector Defense Command and as a reserve section in General Support of the 1st Marine Division available on request for specified operations.

2. Task Organization

The task organization of the 1st Tank Battalion as of 30 April 1969 was:

Company (-):

Company D (Rein): 2 platoons D/S 5th Marine Regiment,
2 platoons D/S 7th Marine Regiment.

Company C (Rein): 2 platoons I/S 1st Marine Regiment,
1 platoon D/S 2nd Brigade ROKMC.

Company A (Rein), 1st Anti-tank Battalion: Cadre with the exception
of 1 reinforced platoon,
heavy section D/S 1/1
light section D/S 2/7
light section D/S SSDC

3. Battalion CP Ground Actions

The 1st Tank Battalion conducted 82 patrols and ambushes in the Battalion Area of Responsibility, within the Southern Sector Defense Command.

4. Ammunition Expenditure

Total ammunition expended during April by the 1st Tank Battalion was as follows:

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~90 mm

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

	<u>BE</u>	<u>APERS-T</u>	<u>CANISTER</u>	<u>WP</u>	<u>HEAT</u>
DIRECT	561	244	240	247	0
INDIRECT	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	561	244	240	247	0

100 mmSMALL ARMS

	<u>APERS-T</u>	<u>HEAT</u>	<u>100 CALIBER MG</u>	<u>50 CALIBER MG</u>
DIRECT	76	110	0	54,394
INDIRECT	0	0	0	26,345
TOTAL	76	110	0	

PLATE TANK FUEL
17,100 gals

5. Statistical Results

The results of action involving the 1st Task Battalion during April were:

VC/NVA KIA

TANK OPERATIONS.....55
SSDC OPERATIONS.....0

VC/NVA CAPTURED

TANK OPERATIONS.....2
SSDC OPERATIONS.....0

VCS

TANK OPERATIONS.....0
SSDC OPERATIONS.....2

USMC KIA

TANK OPERATIONS.....1
SSDC OPERATIONS.....0

USMC WIA

TANK OPERATIONS
MED-EVAC.....3
NON-EVAC.....7
SSDC OPERATIONS
MED-EVAC.....0
NON-EVAC.....0

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

TANK OPERATIONS

2 Chi Com Grenades
 1 M26 Grenade
 6 AK47 Rifles
 1 SKS Rifle
 6 M79 Rounds
 1 RPG 7 Launcher

SSDC OPERATIONS

None

EQUIPMENT AND DOCUMENTS CAPTURED

TANK OPERATIONS

None

SSDC OPERATIONS

100 NVA Psyops Propaganda Leaflets

6. Training. Training of 1st Tank Battalion personnel during the month of April concentrated on General Military Subjects, MOS Training and weapons safety, with all subjects being oriented toward the combat environment in the RVN. Increased emphasis was placed on the indoctrination and orientation of replacements. Personal Response also received a thorough coverage. Staff NCO and Officers' school covered organization of the Combined Action Program and the E-8, CS Gas Launcher.

7. Summary. The month of April saw the cadre of 1 tank company and 1 anti-tank company. The cadre of these two companies had a definite bearing on tank support offered to the infantry regiments in the 1st Marine Division TACR. Available tank assets were realigned and the 1st Tank Battalion continues to remain in a high state of combat readiness to meet any enemy threat which may arise in the 1st Marine Division Area of Responsibility.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

SOUTHERN SECTOR DEFENSE COMMAND1. General Summary

During April, Southern Sector activities continued to be initiated, coordinated and controlled by the Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion. During April, there were 1087 activities conducted by SSDC tenant units including patrols, ambushes, LP's, OP's, and COP's. The four OP's and two COP's improved their defensive positions and maintained a high state of vigilance on known and suspected rocket sites and enemy routes of infiltration. Several attempts were made, by the enemy, to infiltrate the Southern Sector Defense Command, however the saturation patrolling and OP's detected and repulsed all attempts. The two provisional infantry companies maintained themselves in a high degree of combat readiness and were able at a moments notice to field blocking or sweep forces for operations in the Southern Sector Defense Command. During the month, several incidents occurred. On the 22nd, a PF was ambushed by four VC and later died. The VC were chased by Marines and PF's from CAP 2-5-1- and on the 23rd, a sweep of the area was made by CAP 2-5-1 with the assistance of Marines from 1st Tank Battalion reaction company. On 25 April, a bundle of enemy propaganda leaflets were found near outpost HAWK. By far the largest incident of the month occurred on the 27th of April when ASP-1 was destroyed by exploding ordnance caused by a grass fire initiating some class III ammunition. All SSDC tenant units received damage from the explosions, however, the units that received the most damage were Company C, 1st LAAM Battalion, 3rd MP Battalion, 7th Bulk Fuel, NSA Package POL, and the 44th ARVN Artillery Battalion. All damage is being repaired with the able assistance of the naval support activity construction personnel. On April the 7th Comm Battalion was relieved of the control of Hill 34 complex, outpost Tiger and Area of Operations by the 4th Battalion, 11th Marines. Due to foresight and preplanning by the Commander, SSDC, and tenant units concerned, there was a minimum of confusion upon the change over of command for Hill 34.

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

LOGISTICS

1. Table of Equipment Deficiencies. During the month of April, table of equipment deficiencies cause this Battalion to remain at 83% of allowance for equipment and supplies. Notable deficiencies within mission oriented equipment are: Helmets, CVC (45), Radio Sets, AN/VRC-12 (10), Filter Units, Gas Particulate, M8A2 (32), Recovery Vehicle, Full Tracked, M51 (1), Tank, Combat, M48A3 (2), and Welder, Machine, Arc, Trlr Mtd, LM62 (1). The lack of these items is detrimental to the fulfillment of the Battalion's mission.

2. Major Table of Equipment Items Received. One table of equipment deficient Tank, M48A3, one Compressor M5, one Xenom Searchlight and fifty Helmets, CVC were received during April.

3. Maintenance. The maintenance situation within the Battalion remains essentially the same. Improvement was noted in the number of quarterly inspections completed and that eleven AVDS-1790 engines assemblies for Tanks, M48A3 were received during April compared with four received during March. During April, maintenance problems were further aggravated as the Battalion was tasked with the mission to refit one tank platoon of the Special Landing Force. However, due to maximum utilization of all maintenance and supply resources the overall deadline rate was reduced to 8% from 9% in March.

4. Supply. During April, the Battalion Supply Platoon prepared approximately 35 requisitions and processed an average of 55 supply advice cards daily. During the month a supply fill rate of 25 per cent was attained.

5. Fiscal. No significant changes. Sufficient funds are available for requirements.

6. Cantonment Maintenance and Improvements. Self-help projects continued to improve the defenses, appearance, and livability of the cantonment. During the period of this report many minor repairs and construction projects were completed, however, few prime projects were accomplished such as 70% of the recession damage has been filled; 16x32 foot addition was completed on the cantonment post exchange and seven high intensity flood lights were installed on the defensive perimeter. On 27 April considerable blast damage was inflicted on the Battalion cantonment during the destruction of Ammunition Supply Point #1 from exploding munitions. On 28 April self-help repairs commenced on the cantonment and are still in the process of being completed. A list of major repairs and reconstruction will be included in next months command chronology.

7. Medical.

a. Sick Call and Immunizations. There were 496 sick call visits during the month of April. Two-hundred and sixty-nine immunizations were given and thirty-six tuberculin skin tests were administered.

ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

b. MIA, KIA and Non-effectives. There were twenty-five men on the Sick List during April, were carried over from the previous month. Of the sixteen admitted to the Sick List during April, eight were medical illnesses, five were non-hostile injuries, and three were hostile. There were seven men evacuated out of country; two with medical illnesses, one with non-hostile injury and two with hostile injuries. Total man days lost to the Battalion due to illness or injury were two-hundred and eighty-two. There was one KIA.

c. Venereal Disease. There were eight cases of venereal disease diagnosed and treated this month. Four were contacted in the Da Nang area and four were contacted on R&R.

d. Activities and Personnel

Med Caps were continued in the villages of Cam Hoa and Phuoc Thai. Personnel changes during the month include the promotion of two Hospitalmen to Hospital Corpsman Third Class. A medical technical inspection was conducted by Division with an overall rating of satisfactory with discrepancies.

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CIVIC ACTION

1. Medical Civic Action Programs (MEDCAP). During April, 4 MedCaps were held in Cam Hoa Hamlet and 4 were held in Phuoc Thai Hamlet. A total of 251 Vietnamese were treated. A 50 year woman from Tuy Loan area was Med-Evaced to USAID Hospital, DaNang for treatment of possible tuberculosis. During the month of May, MedCaps will be increased due to the two new hamlets which are now under this command's responsibility. The hamlets of Phong Bac and Yen Bac will be included in the weekly MedCap schedule for this command.

2. Psychological Operations (PsyOps). PsyOps leaflets were distributed in Cam Hoa and Phuoc Thai Hamlets on alternate days, the themes being the Voluntary Information Program, Sanitation, and Pro GVN. During March a Cultural Drama Team performed in Phuoc Thai Hamlet. A sweep was conducted by the Recon Platoon of this unit to try and find ordnance around the north end of the cantonment. Three boys had turned in four 57mm recoilless rifle rounds which were found in that area. Movies were shown to the people of Phong Bac Hamlet twice during April instead of the usual weekly showing due to the lack of available equipment to make the presentation.

3. Materials and goods distributed. During April the following materials were distributed to the Vietnamese people in our area of Civic Action.

- a. 4900 pounds of swill
- b. 252 bars of soap
- c. 3 bags of cement
- d. 4 sheets of tin

4. Summary.

a. During April, a census was taken of all the pig farms in operation, organizations, and under this supervision, census involved the number of American Pigs, Crossbred Pigs, and the names of the caretakers. The census was taken and submitted to G-5, 1st Marine Division upon their request.

b. A party honoring the ancestors of the people of Cam Hoa Hamlet was conducted on 17 April 1969 and members of the S55 Section attended this celebration by invitation of the Hamlet Chief.

c. Due to the displacement of 7th Communications Battalion, this unit will now be responsible for Phong Bac Hamlet and Yen Bac Hamlet. Civic Action work will continue as before, with medcaps, self help projects, etc.

d. There was no Solatium paid out by this command during the month of April.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS

Projects Completed. The First Tank Battalion Communication Center assumed Communications and Crypte guard for units of the Southern Sector Defense Command vice 7th Communication Battalion.

2. Projects Pending. Quarterly service of Tanks continuing.

3. Message Summary. During the month of April the First Tank Battalion Communication Center processed 1004 incoming and 23 outgoing messages.

4. Summary. Colonel C. G. DAHL (Division CEO) visited the First Tank Battalion Communication Office on 29 April 1969 for the purpose of evaluating damage done as a result of ASP-1 explosions.

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

PERSONNEL AND ADMINISTRATIONStatus as of 302400 April 1969

a. Personnel losses and gains by MOS

(1) Officers Dropped

1stLt	1802	3
-------	------	---

(2) Officers Joined

2dLt	1801	4
------	------	---

(3) Enlisted Dropped

	E-8	E-7	E-6	E-5	E-4	E-3	E-2/1	Total
1811	0	1	2	7	8	21	10	49
2141	0	0	0	0	2	2	1	5
2149	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	2
2311	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
2511	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	2
2531	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	3
3041	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	2
3516	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
3531	0	0	0	0	0	5	4	9
3371	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
3537	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
Total	0	1	5	9	14	30	17	76

(4) Enlisted Joined

	E-9	E-8	E-7	E-6	E-5	E-4	E-3	E-2/1	Total
0141	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	1	3
0353	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2
1811	0	0	4	1	2	1	4	9	21
2141	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	4	5
2192	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
2511	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
2542	0	0	0	1	0	0	4	1	6
2861	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
3041	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1
3371	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	2	3
3531	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	5
Total	1	0	5	2	7	1	8	25	49

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~b. Personnel Shortages(1) Critical Shortages (Enlisted)

MOS	M/L	T/O	O/H
2441	63	62	48
3516	16	17	10
1811	293	308	234

(2) Critical Staff NCO, MOS 1811

	E-9	E-8	E-7	E-6	Total
T/O	1	3	11	26	41
M/L	0	4	11	19	34
O/H	0	3	9	14	26

c. Awards. The following award recommendation were submitted:

- 1 Silver Star Medal
- 4 Bronze Star Medals
- 7 Navy Commendation Medals
- 25 Navy Achievement Medals

The following awards were presented:

- 6 Navy Achievement Medals
- 11 Purple Heart Medals

d. Rest and Recreation

	<u>Quota</u>	<u>Used</u>
Hawaii	12	8
Australia	10	9
Kuala Lumpur	1	1
Singapore	2	2
Penang	0	0
Okinawa	4	3
Manila	2	2
Tokyo	4	4
Hong Kong	6	4
Taipei	6	6
Bangkok	11	8
Total	58	47
China Beach	28	9

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIALe. Retention Legal Summarization

Special Court Martial - 1
 Summary Court Martial - 0
 Informal Investigations - 4
 Accidental Deaths - 0
 Non-Judicial Punishment - 36

f. Extension of Overseas Tour - April

	Number
Nine Months	Six Month Extensions
283	13

UNCLASSIFIED

III-3

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 1st Tank Battalion (References are contained in TAB A to Enclosure (1))

042050H April 1969 Two tanks from Company B in support of 1/7 at (AT878577) observed a sampan with 3 VC occupants. Tanks fired 90 mm. Action resulted in one (1) sampan destroyed and three (3) VC KIA.

Ref: S-3 Journal, 04 April 1969, Entry 7.

091535H April 1969 Two tanks from Company B in support of 1/7 at (AT956593) received small arms fire from (AT954588) Tanks returned fire with 90 mm and .30 and .50 caliber MG. Action resulted in two (2) VC KIA.

Ref: S-3 Journal, 09 April 1969, Entry 10.

110900H April 1969 Two tanks from Company C in support of 2/1 at (BT028604) fired 90 mm and flame tank. Action resulted in three (3) bunkers destroyed and eight (8) NVL/VC KIA.

Ref: S-3 Journal, 11 April 1969, Entry 7.

120900H April 1969 One Tank from Company C and an Amtrac in support of 2/1 at (BT053643) on a search and clear operation. were proceeding towards the objective when the Amtrac detonated a surprise firing device. Action resulted in one (1) USMC WIA Non-evac, from Tank Battalion.

Ref: S-3 Journal, 12 April 1969, Entry 3.

121050H April 1969 One Tank from Company C at (BT052680) hit a 40 pound shape charge mine. Action resulted in three (3) USMC WIA Non-evac and extensive damage to the tank

Ref: S-3 Journal, 12 April 1969, Entry 8.

121715H April 1969 Three Tanks from Company C in support of 3/1 at (BT023600) on a search and clear operation spotted enemy troops at (BT025601). Tanks fired 90 mm and .30 and .50 caliber MG. Action resulted in eighteen (18) VC KIA.

Ref: S-3 Journal, 12 April 1969, Entry 13.

III-4

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED
251100H April 1969
UNCLASSIFIED

Three tanks from Company B in support of 2/5 at (AT842500) observed NVA at (AT836506). Tanks fired 90 mm and .30 and .50 caliber MG. Action resulted in three (3) NVA KIA, and the following captured; two (2) Chi-Coms, one (1) M-26, one (1) AK47, one (1) SKS, and six (6) M-79 rounds.

Ref: S-3 Journal, 25 April 1969, Entry 11.

251500H April 1969 Three tanks from Company B in support of 2/5 at (AT833507) spotted twenty (20) NVA at (AT824522). Tanks fired 90 mm. Action resulted in five (5) NVA KIA.

Ref: S-3 Journal, 26 April 1969, Entry 10.

261230H April 1969 Two tanks from Company B in support of 3/1 at (AT949568) observed enemy at (AT942569). Tanks fired 90 mm. Action resulted in seven (7) NVA KIA.

Ref: S-3 Journal, 26 April 1969, Entry 10.

261845H April 1969 The tank platoon located at (AT874472) from Company B received three (3) incoming 122 mm rockets from (AT805465). Action resulted in one (1) USMC KIA, and two (2) USMC WIA Med-evac.

Ref: S-3 Journal, 26 April 1969, Entry 14.

271715H April 1969 Two tanks from Company B, in support of 3/1 at (AT962598) received small arms fire from (AT968596). Tanks fired 90 mm and .30 and .50 caliber MG. Action resulted in one (1) NVA KIA.

Ref: S-3 Journal, 27 April 1969, Entry 10.

280300H April 1969 One tank from Company B in support of 2/5 at (AT849635) received small arms, RPG and 60 mm fire from (AT822479). Tank fired 90 mm. Action resulted in one (1) NVA KIA.

Ref: S-3 Journal, 28 April 1969, Entry 1.

292100H April 1969 Two tanks from Company C in support of the ROKMC at (BT035569) were attacked by a platoon of NVA. Tanks fired .30 and .50 caliber MG, Action resulted in (6) NVA KIA and the following gear captured; five (5) AK47's and one (1) RPG 7 launcher.

Ref: S-3 Journal, 29 April 1969, Entry 12.

III-5

UNCLASSIFIED
ENCLOSURE (1)
UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

Two Tanks from Company C in support of 3/1 at (BT025605) spotted enemy at (BT025606). Tanks fired 90mm. Action resulted in one (1) VC KIA.

Ref: S-3 Journal, 13 April 1969, Entry 6.

132035H April 1969

Two Tanks from Company B in support of 1/7 in a perimeter defense status at (AT878577) observed enemy firing at passing aircraft at (AT891555). Tanks fired 90 mm. Action resulted in cessation of firing by enemy.

Ref: S-3 Journal, 13 April 1969, Entry 12.

142245H April 1969

Two Tanks from Company B in support of 1/7 in a perimeter defense status at (AT878577) received small arms fire from (AT874571, 881571, and 878573). Tanks fired 90 mm and .30 and .50 caliber MG. Action resulted in one (1) USMC WIA Non-evac and two (2) RPG sites destroyed.

Ref: S-3 Journal, 14 April 1969, Entry 13.

201400H April 1969

One Tank from Company B detonated an 80-100 pound mine at (AT845562). Action resulted in one (1) USMC WIA Med-evac and moderate damage to tank.

Ref: S-3 Journal, 20 April 1969, Entry 8.

231400H April 1969

One Tank from Company C in support of ROXMAC at (BT039584) spotted enemy entering a house. Tank fired 90 mm. Action resulted in one (1) house destroyed and two (2) VC detainees.

Ref: S-3 Journal, 23 April 1969, Entry 13.

241630H April 1969

One Tank from Company B in support of 2/5 at (AT815490) spotted an enemy bunker. Tank fired 90 mm at bunker at (AT814490). Action resulted in one (1) enemy bunker destroyed.

Ref: S-3 Journal, 24 April 1969, Entry 10.

251125H April 1969

A Tank from Company B at (AT945582) hit an 80 pound command detonated mine. Action resulted in two (2) USMC WIA Non-evac and moderate damage to the tank.

Ref: S-3 Journal, 25 April 1969, Entry 12.

UNCLASSIFIED

2. Joint Defense Command (References are contained in TAB A to Enclosure (1))

203445H April 1969 ASP #1 received three (3) rockets at (AT964691) resulting in a fire which was immediately extinguished.

Ref: S-3 Journal, 20 April 1969 Entry 10.

221800H April 1969 One (1) PF from Hoa Khuong while riding a honda in a westernly direction was ambushed by four (4) VC. The PF was shot in the head and leg. He was Med-evaced and later died. The VC were pursued by CAP 2-5-7 with negative results.

Ref: S-3 Journal, 22 April 1969, Entry 12

230730H

to

231000H April 1969 CAP 2-5-7 swept from (AT952702) to (AT960704) to locate VC/NVA in this area. Resulted in CAP 2-5-7 detained 2 Vietnamese.

Ref: S-3 Journal, 23 April 1969, Entry 11

250725H April 1969 One hundred (100) NVA PsyOps propaganda leaflets were found at (AT942688). Leaflets were mimeographed, type written in English and Vietnamese.

Ref: S-3 Journal 25 April 1969, Entry 1

271030H

to

280100H April 1969 ASP #1 reported fire in ammo dump. All personnel from ASP #1 were evacuated to Camp Monahan. The fire: increasing in size and spreading. There are numerous explosions. All personnel were evacuated from 3rd MP's and Hoa Cam Training Center. 1st Tk Battalion evacuated 50% of personnel to Hoa Vang District Headquarters. Two tanks from H&S Co. 1st Tank Battalion entered Camp Monahan to evacuate remaining personnel trapped by explosions and fire. 1st Tank Battalion Area has sustained extensive damage throughout area. Explosions and fires declining in intensity.

Ref: S-3 Journal, 27 April 1969 Entry 1A-1L

III-8

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

ZG205487 1969

One tank from Company B in support of 2/5 at (ZG205487) spotted enemy positions at (ZG205487). Tank fired 90 mm. Action resulted in numerous bunkers and twenty (20) meters of trench line destroyed.

Ref: S-3 Journal, 30 April 1969, Entry 10.

UNCLASSIFIED

III-7

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)
UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

LOGISTICS

STATUS AS OF 302400H April 1969

1. Table of Equipment Shortages

<u>FSN</u>	<u>Nomenclature</u>	<u>Qty</u>
2310-835-8686	Trk, Ambulance, M718	1
2320-763-1092	Trk, Utility, M151A1	1
2320-835-8713	Recovery Vehicle, M51	1
2320-993-7522	Trk, Cargo, 5T, M54A2C	2
2350-895-9154	Tank, Combat, FT, M48A3	2
3431-856-9521	Welder, Mach, Arc, Trlr Mtd, LM62	1
3655-174-0360	Recharging Unit C02	2
4240-691-1505	Gas Particulate Unit, M8A2	32
4930-017-9167	Lubrication and Servicing Unit	1
5805-257-3602	Switchboard, Telephone, SB-22/PT	1
5820-082-3998	Radio Set, AN/GRA-39A	1
5820-086-7536	Radio Set, AN/GRC-125	3
5820-992-0859	Radio Set, AN/VRC-12	10
6115-228-2815	Generator, PE-75	2
6115-295-2389	Generator, 9.4 KVA	2
6115-721-4525	Generator, PU-482/U	1
6130-635-1655	Power Supply, PP-388A/U	1
6130-903-1163	Battery Charger, PP-4567/U	1
6130-985-7899	Power Supply, PP2953/U	8
6230-857-0583	Floodlight Set	3
6230-901-8639	Searchlight, Tank, Xenon	3
6625-581-2036	Fluorimeter, AN/URM-105	4
6625-930-0935	Test Kit, MK-992/VRC-12	9
6625-930-0936	Test Kit, MK-992/PRC-25	2
8415-926-9992	Helmet, CVC	45

2. Maintenance

a. Secondary Repairable Assets required to place tracked vehicles in operational ready status.

<u>FSN</u>	<u>Nomenclature</u>	<u>Qty</u>	<u>End Item</u>
2815-064-6270	Engine AVDS-1790	5	M48A3/M67A2
2820-774-8353	Transmission	5	M48A3/M67A2
8805-050-7998	Engine	1	M50A1

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~b. Motor Transport Status

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>AVAIL</u>	<u>OUT</u>	<u>OR</u>	<u>2d Echelon</u>		<u>3d Echelon</u>	
				<u>NORS</u>	<u>NORM</u>	<u>NORS</u>	<u>NORM</u>
Trk, Cargo, M35A2C	3	3	3				
Trk, Cargo, M37	6	6	5	1			
Trk, Ambulance, M718	2	1	0	1			
Trk, Tank, Fuel, M49A2C	8	8	7				
Trk, Cargo, M54A2C	38	36	31	3			1
Trk, Utility, M151A1	25	25	25				2
Trk, Wrecker, M543A2	3	3	2	1			
Trk, Water, M107	10	10	9				
Radio Set, AN/MRC-83	2	2	2				1
Radio Set, AN/MRC-87	1	1	1				
Radio Set, AN/MRC-109/110	7	7	6				
Trk, Van, M109	1	1	1				1
High Pressure Cleaning Unit	4	4	2		2		
Trailer, Tube, 15 CFM	6	5	3	2			

UNCLASSIFIED

III-10

ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PART IV
SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

✓ (TAB A to enclosure (1))

UNCLASSIFIED

JOURNAL & Jnl File

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

1st Tk Bn (Rein)

PLACE

DaNang, Quang Province R.V.N.

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

010001H /April 1969 012400H/April 1969

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
NATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLAS
CLASSIFICATION

PRECEDENCE 010000H

SEND MOD CLEAR TO SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (✓)

FOLLOW ()

FINAL ()

ALFA
UNIT SENDING REPORT

B30

BRAVO

DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED
CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)

31 1900H TO 010500H

LOCATION BY COORDINATES

(F)

100000

(E)

918671

DEITA

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW

A11 + A15 RAN THE LADS FOR
R10 GRAND MILK

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN

A11 LAID 2 ORANGE LANCELS
A15 LAID 2 ORANGE LANCELS

FOXTROT

GULF (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC)

HOTEL

FRIENDLY KIA

0

FRIENDLY WIA

0

FRIENDLY MIA

INDIA

JULIETT

0

KILO

0

VC/NVA KIA

0

VC/NVA CAPTURED

0

DETAINÉES

0

LIMA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)

NONE

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

NONE

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

01 APR 63 / 0600H / 0100H

*FT, SZD PIT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH

CLEARING OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S), ETC.

**IF APPLICABLE-TIME FIRING AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

----SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0800

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy of 36 Copies
1 April 1969

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #100
2. Period covered: 310800H to 010800 March/April 1969.
3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported.
- 4-14. N/A
5. Other

a. 41st Reg, at full strength, training at trung mang and Che Ba Munt. in Hieu Duc District.
576 Co. attached to 41st Reg.
Moved unknown number of rocket and B40RDS. to La Chau at AT960676, Phu Son AT950650. La Bong, and Com Ne, and Yen. AT9668 and 9768.
Mission: to hit op in Hoa Vang District and Danang. (F-3)

b. As U/I district MF is sheltered at TRA Lo HT084684 and Vien rung HT095658. Mission: Mortar MAF FM. Watch site HT084684 tonight as part of periodic reaction plain 3x0. (F-3)

b. 1 NVA Co located HT095655 intend to rocket marble mountain air vicinity launched site believed to be at HT085684 another ARTY Co. consists of 100 men at 950648, 966668, 945621 will rocket Danang and Hoa Vang with about 10 rounds of 122mm between 2400 to 0600.

E D Willis Jr
E. D. WILLIS JR.
By direction

PASSWORD

P* BALL TIRE

A* APPLE HAMMER

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

2

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible]

NAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1st Tank Bn (Rein)	
PLACE	
DaNang, Quang Province R.V.N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
050000H/April 1969	052400H/April 1969

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY B. J. BETHNEL		DRAFTED BY B. J. BETHNEL		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE 1		PAGES 1	
DATE 5 APR 69		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY			
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 050730 APR 69		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
				ACTION					
				INFO					

ACTION

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0800

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy of 37 Copies
2/LN/lev
5 April 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #104
2. Period covered: 040800 to 050800 April 1969.
3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported.
- 4-14. N/A
5. Other: No incidents reported.

E D Willis, Jr

E. D. WILLIS JR.
By direction

PASSWORD

P* PIPE HOOD
A* FLOOR TEN

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

E D Willis, Jr

E. D. WILLIS JR.
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION CONF DTG 020840 FM: TCC To: TC

MY STRIP 092 (day of year) for the period 01 (day of month) 0001H to 01 (day of month) 2400H APRIL (month) 1969.

1. Operational Summary. Describe operations in progress in which units of your command are participating. For the purpose of this report, an operation is defined as any combat activity in which tank units are participating.

2. Name of operation or locality in which conducted

"C" CO. - NEGATIVE REPORT

b. Tank units involved

c. Supported units -

d. Area of operations: Four digit coordinates of approximate center of operation

e. DTG initiated/terminated; Give estimate of duration of operation at the commencement of the operation.

f. Type of operation: Search and destroy, bridge security, convoy escort, etc.

g. Mission

h. Impact of weather on operation

i. Summary of contacts/significant events. Include details of tank employment, tank weapons utilized, results.

2. Plans Summary. Give brief description of plans for the next 24 hours of all units of your company.

3. Significant Events. Any significant event that is nonoperational in nature will be chronologically in this paragraph.

2 APRIL 69

0905

UNCLASSIFIED

B98

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

0900

By Company B Sit Rep 090 (310001H to 312400H)

A. Operational Summary

1. Hill 10

- a. Vic Hill 10
- b. B-35, 15, 33
- c. Rio Grande
- d. 9267
- e. 310001H to 312400H
- f. Hill security and road sweep
- g. Reaction and security
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. Mike Tower 3/7

- a. Vic Phuoc Nhan (2)
- b. A-21, 25
- c. Rio Grande
- d. 9166
- e. 310001H to 312400H
- f. Tower security and patrol fire support
- g. Reaction and security
- h. N/A
- i. Tanks fired H&I fires at 916671 with negative results

SP
Day

3. Hill 37

- a. Vic Hill 37
- b. B-13, 14
- c. Quizmaster
- d. 9158
- e. 310001H to 312400H
- f. Hill security and road sweep
- g. Reaction and security
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

4. Hill 65

- a. Vic Hill 65
- b. B-11, 12
- c. Quizmaster
- d. 8757
- e. 310001H to 312400H
- f. Hill security, convoy escort, reaction and road sweep
- g. Reaction and security
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

UNCLASSIFIED

4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5. Hill 55
 - a. Vic Hill 55
 - b. B-51, F-23, 24
 - c. Beechnut
 - d. 9661
 - e. 310001H to 312400H
 - f. Hill security and road sweep
 - g. Reaction and security
 - h. N/A
 - i. N/A

6. Phu Loc (6)
 - a. Vic Liberty bridge
 - b. A-35, 52
 - c. Petrify
 - d. 9252
 - e. 310001H to 312400H
 - f. Area security, road sweep and convoys
 - g. Reaction and security
 - h. N/A
 - i. N/A

7. An Hoa
 - a. Vic An Hoa
 - b. A-12, 13, B-22, 24, 25, Hilldale, A-21, 22, 23, 24, 25, F-12
 - c. Petrify
 - d. 8747
 - e. 310001H to 312400H
 - f. Area security, road sweep and convoys
 - g. Reaction and security
 - h. N/A
 - i. N/A

8.
 - a.
 - b.
 - c.
 - d.
 - e.
 - f.
 - g.
 - h.
 - i.

B. Company B elements will continue road sweeps, convoy escorts, security for infantry surveillance teams and provide direct fire support for patrols

C. N/A

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION C O I DTG P-010922H FM: TCC To: TC HQ 12
 MY SITREP 091 (day of year) for the period 31 (day of month 0001H to
31 (day of month) 2400H MAR (month) 1969.

1. Operational Summary. Describe operations in progress in which units of your command are participating. For the purpose of this report, an operation is defined as any combat activity in which tank units are participating.

a. Name of operation or locality in which conducted RIVIERA

b. Tank units involved C11 C15

c. Supported units - E 2/1

d. Area of operations: Four digit coordinates of approximate center of operation 0967

e. DTG initiated/terminated; Give estimate of duration of operation at the commencement of the operation. ONGOING

f. Type of operation: Search and destroy, bridge security, convoy escort, etc. MOBILE REACTION

g. Mission DIRECT SUPPORT

h. Impact of weather on operation. N/A

i. Summary of contacts/significant events. Include details of tank employment, tank weapons utilized, results. N/A

2. Plans Summary. Give brief description of plans for the next 24 hours of all units of your company. C12 TO BE TURNED INTO BN

AND DROPPED FROM T/E

3. Significant Events. Any significant event that is nonoperational in nature will be chronologically in this paragraph. NONE

5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION _____ DTG _____ FM: _____ To: _____

2ND P11 131 MY SITREP (day of year) for the period 31 (day of month 0001H to (day of month) 2400H MAR (month) 1969.

1. Operational Summary. Describe operations in progress in which units of your command are participating. For the purpose of this report, an operation is defined as any combat activity in which tank units are participating.

a. Name of operation or locality in which conducted DIEN BAN

b. Tank units involved C21 C24

c. Supported units - 6TH CO KMC

d. Area of operations: Four digit coordinates of approximate center of operation 0668

e. DTG initiated/terminated; Give estimate of duration of operation at the commencement of the operation. ONGOING

f. Type of operation: Search and destroy, bridge security, convoy escort, etc. MOBILE REACTION

g. Mission DIRECT SUPPORT

h. Impact of weather on operation. NONE

i. Summary of contacts/significant events. Include details of tank employment, tank weapons utilized, results. NONE

2. Plans Summary. Give brief description of plans for the next 24 hours of all units of your company. C24 AT PLATOON CP C22 & 23 AT

CO. CP C23 TO BE TURNED INTO BN AND DROPPED
FROM T/E

3. Significant Events. Any significant event that is nonoperational in nature will be chronologically in this paragraph. NONE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION _____ DTG _____ FM: _____ To: _____

MY SITREP _____ (day of year) for the period _____ (day of month 0001H to
 _____ (day of month) 2400H _____ (month) 1969.

1. Operational Summary. Describe operations in progress in which units of your command are participating. For the purpose of this report, an operation is defined as any combat activity in which tank units are participating.

a. Name of operation or locality in which conducted CAU DO

BRIDGE RT TRACK SECTION

b. Tank units involved RIGHT TRACK SECTION

c. Supported units - B1/L

d. Area of operations: Four digit coordinates of approximate center of operation 9920

e. DTG initiated/terminated; Give estimate of duration of operation at the commencement of the operation. 310800H MAR 69

f. Type of operation: Search and destroy, bridge security, convoy escort, etc. BRIDGE SECURITY

g. Mission DIRECT SUPPORT

h. Impact of weather on operation. NONE

i. Summary of contacts/significant events. Include details of tank employment, tank weapons utilized, results. NONE

2. Plans Summary. Give brief description of plans for the next 24 hours of all units of your company. C 31 TO BE TURNED INTO BN AND

DROPPED FROM T/E

3. Significant Events. Any significant event that is nonoperational in nature will be chronologically in this paragraph. NONE

01 APR 69/0945H/HND/M 391

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION UNC DTG P 010930H FM: TCA To: TC Hq. 1stMY SETTER 31 (day of year) for the period 31 (day of month 0001H to
31 (day of month) 2400H MAR (month) 1969. HQ1. Operational Summary. Describe operations in progress in which units of your command are participating. For the purpose of this report, an operation is defined as any combat activity in which tank units are participating.a. Name of operation or locality in which conducted JAPAN (RT 1.7UP 0.4)b. Tank units involved F12 STILL TAP, F13 IN MY CP, A53TRANSFERRED TO TCc. Supported units - LUCKY LARKd. Area of operations: Four digit coordinates of approximate center of operation JAPAN (RT 0.5 UP 0.5)e. DTG initiated/terminated; Give estimate of duration of operation at the commencement of the operation. 141700H SEP 68 - 1 APR 69f. Type of operation: Search and destroy, bridge security, convoy escort, etc. TO SUPPORT LUCKY LARKg. Mission Continent Securityh. Impact of weather on operation. NOOPi. Summary of contacts/significant events. Include details of tank employment, tank weapons utilized, results. NOOP2. Plans Summary. Give brief description of plans for the next 24 hours of all units of your company.3. Significant Events. Any significant event that is nonoperational in nature will be chronologically in this paragraph.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION _____ DTG _____ FM: _____ To: _____ 2nd PLTMY SITREP _____ (day of year) for the period _____ (day of month 0001H to
(day of month) 2400H _____ (month) 1969.1. Operational Summary. Describe operations in progress in which units of your command are participating. For the purpose of this report, an operation is defined as any combat activity in which tank units are participating.a. Name of operation or locality in which conducted A23 JAPAN (RIGHT)2.8 DOWN 2.2) A22 IN MY CP, A21, 25 TRANSFER TO "B" CO.b. Tank units involved TCR2 (-)c. Supported units - LUCKY LARKd. Area of operations: Four digit coordinates of approximate center of operation JAPAN (RIGHT 1.9 DOWN 2.8)e. DTG initiated/terminated; Give estimate of duration of operation at the commencement of the operation. 071400H MARCH 1969 - 1 APR 69f. Type of operation: Search and destroy, bridge security, convoy escort, etc. CONTOINMENT SECURITYg. Mission TO SUPPORT LUCKY LARK AS REQUIREDh. Impact of weather on operation. N/Ai. Summary of contacts/significant events. Include details of tank employment, tank weapons utilized, results. N/A2. Plans Summary. Give brief description of plans for the next 24 hours of all units of your company.3. Significant Events. Any significant event that is nonoperational in nature will be chronologically in this paragraph.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION _____ DTG _____ FM: _____ To: _____ TCA 5

MY SITREP _____ (day of year) for the period _____ (day of month 0001H to _____ (day of month) 2400H _____ (month) 1969.

1. Operational Summary. Describe operations in progress in which units of your command are participating. For the purpose of this report, an operation is defined as any combat activity in which tank units are participating.

a. Name of operation or locality in which conducted. A31, 32, 33 ARE

NOW) TURF CLUB H Tiger 23, A31, 52 ARE IN MY CP

b. Tank units involved TURF CLUB A3 (-)

c. Supported units - LUCKY LARK

d. Area of operations: Four digit coordinates of approximate center of operation JAPAN (Right 0.5 UP 0.5)

e. DTG initiated/terminated; Give estimate of duration of operation at the commencement of the operation. 271230N MAR. 69 - 1 Apr. 69

f. Type of operation: Search and destroy, bridge security, convoy escort, etc. OPERATION CADRE completed with ALL 3 UNITS

g. Mission TO SUPPORT LUCKY LARK AS REQUIRED 17

h. Impact of weather on operation. N/A

i. Summary of contacts/significant events. Include details of tank employment, tank weapons utilized, results. N/A

2. Plans Summary. Give brief description of plans for the next 24 hours of all units of your company. AM OPERATION CADRE

3. Significant Events. Any significant event that is nonoperational in nature will be chronologically in this paragraph. NONE

4. NONE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A (REIN)
1st Antitank Battalion
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

1 April 1969

(DATE)

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer

TO: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: 3-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOCATION	GC	SUPPORTING	REMARKS
A-11	1stTkbN	AT997723	CADRE	Deadline, Oil Fitting
A-12	Three Fingers	AT946719	SSDC	Combat Outpost
A-13	Three Fingers	AT946719	SSDC	Combat Outpost
A-14	1stTkbN	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-15	1stTkbN	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-21	Tuy Loan Bridge	AT945707	CoI, 3/7	Bridge Security
A-22	1stTkbN	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-23	1stTkbN	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-24	1stTkbN	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-25	Tuy Loan Bridge	AT945707	CoI, 3/7	Bridge Security
A-31	Gao Do Bridge	AT998706	CoB, 1/1	Bridge Security
A-32	EstTkbN	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-32				
A-33	Gao Do Bridge	AT998706	CoB, 1/1	Bridge Security
A-34	1stTkbN	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-35	Gao Do Bridge	AT998706	CoB, 1/1	Bridge Security

Respectfully
B. J. BETHEL

DECLASSIFIED

1000

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS AND SERVICE COMPANY
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

45/JEM/dcb

5213

Date 1 Apr.

From: Headquarters Tank Platoon Sergeant
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein), FMF (Attn: S-3 & MaintO)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Report

TAC#	USMC#	D.L.	LOCATION	REMARKS
A-35	201895	N/D	"B" CO.	
A-34	201914	N/D	PANTHER	
H-51	217797	N/D	"B" CO.	
H-52	202023	N/D	TIGER	

Gary L. McDaniel
Commanding/By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

8

DECLASSIFIED

1010

COMPANY A (-) (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

6/BRM/mac
03000
91-69
1 Apr 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	Location	Coordinates	Unit Support	Remarks
F-12	TAD to B Co.			
F-13	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	
A-21	Tr to B Co.			
A-22	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	
A-23	26thMarCP	AT948758	26thMarRegt	
A-25	Tr to B Co.			
A-31	Tr to H&S Co.			
A-32	Tr to H&S Co.			
A-33	Tr to H&S Co.			
A-51	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	
A-52	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	DL
A-53	Tr to H&S Co.			
<u>RECORD TIGERS</u>				
A-11	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-12	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-13	FSR	AT998745	1/26	DL
A-14	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-15	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
<u>CAYENNE PIGS</u>				
A-21	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	DL
A-22	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-23	FSR	AT998745	1/26	DL
A-24	Hill 358	AT932885	1/26	
A-25	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
<u>WARSHIP TIGERS</u>				
A-31	CoCP	AT938786	2/26	
A-32	FSR	AT998745	2/26	DL
A-33	CoCP	AT938786	2/26	DL
A-34	CoCP	AT938786	2/26	
A-35	CoCP	AT938786	2/26	

B. R. MONTGOMERY

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy 2 of 3 Copies

Page 1 of 1 Pages

DECLASSIFIED

1030

COMPANY CONSOLIDATED OPERATIONAL REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), JMF

1 April 69
(DATE)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TRAP	LOCATION	COORDINATES	UNIT SUPPORTED	REMARKS (CONTINUED)
B-11	Hill 37	915581	1/7	
B-12	"	"	"	
B-13	Hill 65	877576	1/7	
B-14	"	"	"	
B-21	AN Hoa	874477	54 Mar	
B-22	"	"	"	
B-23	"	"	"	
B-24	"	"	"	
B-31	Hill 10	922694	3/7	
B-32	"	"	"	
B-33	"	"	"	
B-34	BW	996724		Q
B-52	BW	996724		Q
B-53	Hill 55			Final Drive
B-21	BW	996724		Engine
B-22	BW	"		Engine
B-23	Hill 55	964613		
B-11	Hill 55	"		
B-41	AN Hoa	874477		
B-42	Hill 55	964613		
B-43	Hill 55	"		No 6 left Arm
B-44	AN Hoa	874477		

W.D. O'Leary
COMMANDING BY DIRECTION

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
RATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION

PRECEDENCE

SEND MOD CLEAR

SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT ()

FOLLOW ()

FINAL ()

ALFA

UNIT SENDING REPORT

JOHN BROWN A14

BRAVO

DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED

CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)

011100H

LOCATION BY COORDINATES

(F) 925843

(E) 898853

DELTA

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW

JOHN BROWN A14 LAID

3 RED EAGLE EGGS & YELLOW EAGLE EGG

1 HEAT FOR INSTRUCTIONAL PURPOSES ONLY

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN

NEG

FOXTROT

GULF (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC)

HOTEL

FRIENDLY KIA

FRIENDLY WIA

FRIENDLY MIA

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

VC/NVA CAPTURED

DETAINES

LIMA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

01 MONTH APRIL TIME 1520H 69 YEAR 2006 RECEIVED BY B14

*FT, SZD PIT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH

CLEARING OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S), ETC.

**IF APPLICABLE-TIME FIRING AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

-----SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/JIA/jla
3480

18 April 1969

Heu

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 94 for the period 030001H to 032400H April 1969

1. Major Operations Summary: None
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations
 - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
 - b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	<u>PATROLS</u> <u>FT SQD PIT</u>	<u>AMBUSHES</u> <u>FT SQD PIT</u>	<u>S&D OPS</u> <u>GO</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>GOP</u>
DAY	1				
NIGHT	4 3	9		10	9

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

020001H/April 1969 022400H/April 1969

(Classification)

11/10/1951

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

TOR: 021230Z APR69
 OOR: 0071
 NDB

CONFIDENTIAL

NY SIP REPORT 02APR69 FOR PERIOD 0000H TO 00400H APR69

14 (1) GAV DO BRIDGE (2) 3 ONTOS YED FLT (3) 00 B4/4 (4) AN990706
(5) ON GOING (6) BRIDGE SECURITY (7) DIRECT SUPPORT (8) NONE (9) NONE
15 (1) TUV LOAN BRIDGE (2) 2 ONTOS YED FLT (3) 00 B5/7 (4) AN945707
(5) ON GOING (6) BRIDGE SECURITY (7) DIRECT SUPPORT (8) NONE (9) NONE
16 (1) 3 FIDERS (2) 2 ONTOS YED FLT (3) 00 (4) AN946710 (5) ON GOING
(6) COMBAT OUTPOST (7) DESTRUCTIVE DELAY DESTROY (8) NONE (9) NONE

CP-4
EE

ACTION

0123DX

UNCLASSIFIED

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION WXC-0DTG 020840H FM: MA To: MA HQ AT

MY SETREP 092 (day of year) for the period 01 (day of month) 0001H to 01 (day of month) 2400H APRIL (month) 1969.

1. Operational Summary. Describe operations in progress in which units of your command are participating. For the purpose of this report, an operation is defined as any combat activity in which tank units are participating.

a. Name of operation or locality in which conducted F13 IN MY CR

b. Tank units involved F12 TAD TO TCB, A53 TRANS TO TC

c. Supported units - CADRE

d. Area of operations: Four digit coordinates of approximate center of operation IVAPAN (R0540.5)

e. DTG initiated/terminated; Give estimate of duration of operation at the commencement of the operation. 141700H SEPT. 1969 - 3000 1969

f. Type of operation: Search and destroy, bridge security, convoy escort, etc. CADRE

g. Mission CADRE

h. Impact of weather on operation. NONE

i. Summary of contacts/significant events. Include details of tank employment, tank weapons utilized, results. NONE

2. Plans Summary. Give brief description of plans for the next 24 hours of all units of your company.

3. Significant Events. Any significant event that is nonoperational in nature will be chronologically in this paragraph.

2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION _____ DTG _____ FM: _____ To: _____ 24 PWT

MY STATE (day of year) for the period _____ (day of month) 0001H to
(day of month) 2400H (month) 1969.

1. Operational Summary. Describe operations in progress in which units of your command are participating. For the purpose of this report, an operation is defined as any combat activity in which tank units are participating.

a. Name of operation or locality in which conducted AR, 25 TRANS TO

TCA, AR3 WAS TRANS TO BRAD AND BUIHON APRIL 1969.

b. Tank units involved TCA-3 (-)

c. Supported units CADRE

d. Area of operations: Four digit coordinates of approximate center of operation JAPAN (R0.5 4.5)

e. DTG initiated/terminated; Give estimate of duration of operation at the commencement of the operation. 071400H APRIL 69 - 3 APRIL 69

f. Type of operation: Search and destroy, bridge security, convoy escort, etc. CADRE

g. Mission CADRE

h. Impact of weather on operation. NONE

i. Summary of contacts/significant events. Include details of tank employment, tank weapons utilized, results. NONE

2. Plans Summary. Give brief description of plans for the next 24 hours of all units of your company.

3. Significant Events. Any significant event that is nonoperational in nature will be chronologically in this paragraph.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION _____ DTG _____ FM: _____ To: 3RD P11

MY SITREP _____ (day of year) for the period _____ (day of month 3001H to
 _____ (day of month) 2400H _____ (month) 1969.

1. Operational Summary. Describe operations in progress in which units of your command are participating. For the purpose of this report, an operation is defined as any combat activity in which tank units are participating.

a. Name of operation or locality in which conducted. A-31, SR, 354000

TRANS. A51, SR ARE IN MY OP.
 b. Tank units involved TCAS (-)

c. Supported units - CADRE

d. Area of operations: Four digit coordinates of approximate center of operation JAPAN (R45 44.5)

e. DTG initiated/terminated; Give estimate of duration of operation at the commencement of the operation. 271230H MARCH 69 - 03 APRIL 69

f. Type of operation: Search and destroy, bridge security, convoy escort, etc. CADRE

g. Mission CADRE

h. Impact of weather on operation. NONE

i. Summary of contacts/significant events. Include details of tank employment, tank weapons utilized, results. NONE

2. Plans Summary. Give brief description of plans for the next 24 hours of all units of your company. OPERATION CADRE

3. Significant Events. Any significant event that is nonoperational in nature will be chronologically in this paragraph. AT THE PRESENT

TIME THIS COMMAND HAS NOT EVALUATED ITS NEW
ASSETS WILL DO TODAY AND REPORT ON TOMORROW
SITREP.

4. NONE

02 APRIL 69 / 0925H / BMM / L.L

DECLASSIFIED

0900

My Company B Sit Rep 092 (020001H to 022400H)

A. Operational Summary

1. Hill 10

- a. B-32,33
- b. Vic Hill 10
- c. Rio Grande
- d. 9269
- e. 020001H to 022400H
- f. Hill security and road sweep
- g. Reaction and security
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. Hill 37

- a. Vic Hill 37
- b. B-11,12
- c. Quizmaster
- d. 9158
- e. 020001H to 022400H
- f. Hill security and road sweep
- g. Reaction and security
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

3. Hill 65

- a. Oklahoma hills
- b. B-13,14
- c. Quizmaster
- d. 9158
- e. 020001H to 022400H
- f. Hill security and road sweep
- g. Reaction and security
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

4. Hill 55

- a. Vic Hill 55
- b. B-43, F-23, 24, B-42
- c. Beechnut
- d. 9661
- e. 020001H to 022400H
- f. Hill security and reaction and roadsweep
- g. Reaction and security
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

DECLASSIFIED

3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5. Phu Loc (6)

- a. Vic Liberty Bridge
- b. A-35, H-52
- c. Petrify
- d. 9252
- e. 020001H to 022400H
- f. Area security, road sweep and convoy escort
- g. Reaction and security
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

6. An Hoa

- a. Vic An Hoa CB
- b. B-21,22,23,24,41,44,F-12
- c. Petrify
- d. 8747
- e. 020001H to 022400H
- f. Area security, road sweep and convoys
- g. Reaction and security
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

7.

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

8.

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

B. Company B tigers continues road sweeps, convoy escorts, security for infantry surveillance teams and provide direct support for patrols. Additionally, 2 Flame tanks go to Hill 65 today to burn area vic tactical wire and other areas on the hill.

C.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

0915

HEADQUARTERS AND SERVICE COMPANY
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

45/JEM/dcb

5213

Date 2 Apr.

From: Headquarters Tank Platoon Sergeant
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein), FMF (Attn: S-3 & MaintO)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Report

TAC#	USMC#	D.L.	LOCATION	REMARKS
A-35	201695	NO	"B" CO.	
A-34	201914	NO	PANTHER	
H-51	217797	NO	"R" CO.	
H-52	202023	NO	TIGER	

Mary L. McDaniel
Commanding/By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

4

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A (REIN)
1st Antitank Battalion
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

2 April 1969

(DATE)

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: 3-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOCATION	CC	SUPPORTING	REMARKS
A-11	1stTkbN	AT997723	CADRE	Deadline, O Service
A-12	Three Fingers	AT946719	SSDC	Combat Outpost
A-13	Three Fingers	AT946719	SSDC	Combat Outpost
A-14	1stTkbN	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-15	1stTkbN	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-21	Tuy Loan Bridge	AT945707	CoI, 3/7	Bridge Security
A-22	1stTkbN	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-23	1stTkbN	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-24	1stTkbN	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-25	Tuy Loan Bridge	AT945707	CoI, 3/7	Bridge Security
A-31	Cao Do Bridge	AT998706	CoB, 1/1	Bridge Security
A-32	1stTkbN	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-32	A			
A-33	Cao Do Bridge	AT998706	CoB, 1/1	Bridge Security
A-34	1stTkbN	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-35	Cao Do Bridge	AT998706	CoB, 1/1	Bridge Security

[Signature]
B. V. BETHEL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1600
 COMPANY C (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

THM:seg
 3570
 2 April 69

CONFIDENTIAL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: G-3)
 Subj: Company Consolidated Operational and Readiness Report
 As of 1830, 1 April 1969

USMC#	FA#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATA	REASON
217817	G-11	Bn Maint	997723		Q Service
200041	G-12	Bn			Turned in
202130	G-13	E Co	094662	1stMar	
202073	G-14	E Co	094662	1stMar	
202130	G-15	PAC CP	072660	1stMar	
217769	G-21	ROK CP	137622	ROK	
202164	G-22	Bn Maint	997723		Q Service
202059	G-23	Bn			Turned in
201902	G-24	ROK CP	137622	ROK	
217838	G-25	ROK CP	137622	ROK	
202066	G-31	Bn			Turned in
217811	G-32	1/1	015628	1stMar	
217810	G-33	1/1	015628	1stMar	
202149	G-34	1/1	015628	1stMar	
201842	G-35	1/1	015628	1stMar	
202062	G-51				
217807	G-52	PAC CP	072660	1stMar	
229161	G-53	PAC CP	072660	1stMar	
225085	F-31	Bn Maint	997723		Engine
225075	F-32	Bn Maint	997723		Engine
211250	F-33	PAC CP	072660	1stMar	

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED
 CONFIDENTIAL

T. H. Merrell Jr.
 T. H. MERRELL JR.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1030

COMPANY CONSOLIDATED OPERATIONAL REPORT

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP

2
X April 69
(DATE)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

ITEM	LOCATION	COORDINATES	UNIT SUPPORTED	REMARKS (TEL, TELREF, etc)
B-11	Hill 65	877576	1/7	
B-12	"	"	"	
B-13	Hill 37	915581	"	
B-14	"	"	"	
B-15	Hill 10	922694	3/4	
B-21	BW	996724		ENGINE
B-22	AN HOA	874477	5th Mar	
B-23	BW	996724		ENGINE
B-24	AN HOA	874477	5th Mar	
B-25	AN HOA	"	"	
B-31	BW	996724		ENGINE
B-32	"	"		ENGINE
B-33	Hill 10	922694	3/7	
B-34	BW	996724		Q
B-35	Hill 10	922694	3/7	
B-51	Hill 55	996724	7th Mar	
B-52	BW	996724		Q
B-53	Hill 55	964613		Final Drive
E-21	BW	996724		ENGINE
E-22	BW	"		ENGINE
E-23	Hill 55	964613	7th Mar	
E-11	"	"	"	
A-11	BW	996724		Q
A-12	AN HOA	874477	5th Mar	
A-13	"	"	"	
A-14	BW	996724		ENGINE
A-15	BW	"		Q
A-21	AN HOA	874477	5th Mar	
A-22	"	"	"	

COMMANDING BY DIRECTOR

WDD

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

A23
A24
A25

"
"
"

"
"
"

I

"
"
"

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), MAF
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/JIA/jla
3480
2 April 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

By SITREP 93 for the period 020001H to 022400H April 1969

1. Major Operations Summary. None
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations
 - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
 - b. AFV Co. No Contact

REPORT OF MEDIC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS			AMBULANCES			S&D OPS		
	PM	S&D	PLM	PM	S&D	PLM	CO	TE/OP	CON
DAY	1								
NIGHT	4	3			9			10	9

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. B. TETPAK
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

8

DECLASSIFIED

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

0324 00H April 1969

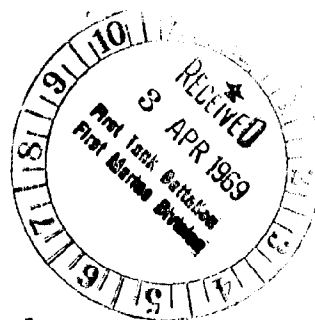
(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

R 030730H APR 69
 FMA CO, 1st ATBN
 TO 1st TANK BN
 BT

TOR: 030810H APR 69
 OGN: 0078
 RDC



CONFIDENTIAL

MY SIT REPORT 3 APR 69 FOR PERIOD 02000H TO 022400H APR 69

1A(1) CAN DO BRIDGE (2) 3 ONTOS 3rd PLT (3) CO B 1/1 (4) AT 998706

(5) ON GOING (6) BRIDGE SECURITY (7) DIRECT SUPPORT (8) NONE (9) NONE

1B(1) TUY LOAN BRIDGE (2) 2 ONTOS 2nd PLT (3) CO I 3/7 (4) AT 945707

(5) ON GOING (6) BRIDGE SECURITY (7) DIRECT SUPPORT (8) NONE (9) NONE

1C(1) 3 FINDERS (2) 2 ONTOS 1st PLT (3) SSCC (4) AT 946718 (5) ON GOING

(6) COMBAT OUTPOST (7) DECEIVE DESTROY DELAY (8) NONE (9) NONE

BT

022330Z

	INIT	ACT	INF
CO	☒		☒
EXO	☒		☒
S-1	☒		☒
S-2			
S-3		☒	
S-4			
S-5			
LEGAL O			
SGT MAC			
COPY TO			

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

0800

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy _____ of _____ Copies
2/ADW/lev
3 April 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #103
2. Period covered: 020800 to 030800 April 1969.
3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported.
- 4-14. N/A
5. Other No incidents reported.

E. D. WILLIS JR.
By direction

PASSWORD

P* PUTTER SKY
A* AUNT SNICK

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

2

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

0830.

UNCLASSIFIED

My Company B Sit Rep 091 (010001H to 012400H)

A. Operational Summary

1. Hill 10

- a. B-31,32,33
- b. Vic Hill 10
- c. Rio Grande
- d. 9269
- e. 010001H to 012400H
- f. Hill security and road sweep
- g. Reaction and security
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. Hill 37

- a. Vic Hill 37
- b. B-11,12
- c. Quizmaster
- d. 9158
- e. 010001H to 012400H
- f. Hill security and road sweep
- g. Reaction and security
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

3. Hill 65

- a. Vic Hill 65
- b. B-13,14
- c. Quizmaster
- d. 8757
- e. 010001H to 012400H
- f. Hill security, convoy escorts, reaction road sweep
- g. Reaction and security
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

4. Hill 55

- a. Vic Hill 55
- b. B-43, F-23,24
- c. Beechnut
- d. 9661
- e. 010001H to 012400H
- f. Hill security and road sweep
- g. Reaction and security
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

D. Phu Loc (6)

- a. Vic Liberty bridge
- b. A-35,52
- c. Petrify
- d. 9252
- e. 010001H to 012400H
- f. Area security, road sweep and convoys
- g. Reaction and security
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

E. An Hoa

- a. Vic An Hoa
- b. B-21,22,23,24,41,44, F-12
- c. Petrify
- d. 8747
- e. 010001H to 012400H
- f. Area security, road sweep and convoys
- g. Reaction and security
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

7.

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

8.

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

B. Company B elements will continue road sweeps, convoy escorts, security for infantry surveillance teams and provide direct fire support for patrols.

C.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION

DTG 030900H

FM: TCC

To:

2ND + 3RD BATT

MY START ~~030900H~~ (day of year) for the period 02 (day of month 0001H to 02 (day of month) 2400H ~~0001H~~ (month) 1969.

1. Operational Summary. Describe operations in progress in which units of your command are participating. For the purpose of this report, an operation is defined as any combat activity in which tank units are participating.

a. Name of operation or locality in which conducted DEAD LINE

b. Tank units involved C 25, C 24

c. Supported units 3 RD Co. KMC

d. Area of operations: Four digit coordinates of approximate center of operation 0652

e. DTG initiated/terminated; Give estimate of duration of operation at the commencement of the operation. ON GOING

f. Type of operation: Search and destroy, bridge security, convoy escort, etc. MOBILE REACTION

g. Mission DIRECT SUPPORT

h. Impact of weather on operation. N/A

i. Summary of contacts/significant events. Include details of tank employment, tank weapons utilized, results. N/A

2. Plans Summary. Give brief description of plans for the next 24 hours of all units of your company. N/A

3. Significant Events. Any significant event that is nonoperational in nature will be chronologically in this paragraph. N/A

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION CONF DTG 030900Z FM: TCC To: TC HQ + 13214
 MY SITREP 030900Z (of year) for the period 02 (day of month 0001H to
02 (day of month) 2400H APRIL (month) 1969.

1. Operational Summary. Describe operations in progress in which units of your command are participating. For the purpose of this report, an operation is defined as any combat activity in which tank units are participating.

a. Name of operation or locality in which conducted REVIEWER

b. Tank units involved C11, C15

c. Supported units E 2/1

d. Area of operations: Four digit coordinates of approximate center of operation 0967

e. DTG initiated/terminated; Give estimate of duration of operation at the commencement of the operation. ON GOING

f. Type of operation: Search and destroy, bridge security, convoy escort, etc. C.O. P.B. MOBILE REACTION

g. Mission DIRECT SUPPORT

h. Impact of weather on operation. N/A

i. Summary of contacts/significant events. Include details of tank employment, tank weapons utilized, results. N/A

2. Plans Summary. Give brief description of plans for the next 24 hours of all units of your company. C3 WILL REMAIN IN III CP

3. Significant Events. Any significant event that is nonoperational in nature will be chronologically in this paragraph. N/A

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A (REIN)
1st Antitank Battalion
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

3 APR 1969
(DATE)

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: 3-3)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOCATION	CC	SUPPORTING	REMARKS
A-11	1stTkbN	AT997723	CADRE	Deadline Q Service
A-12	Three Fingers	AT946719	SSDC	Combat Outpost
A-13	Three Fingers	AT946719	SSDC	Combat Outpost
A-14	1stTkbN	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-15	1stTkbN	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-21	Tuy Loan Bridge	AT945707	CoF, 2/26	Bridge Security
A-22	1stTkbN	AT997723	CADRE	Deadline, Oil leak/transmission, motor mount
A-23	1stTkbN	AT997723	CADRE	Cadre
A-24	Cao Do Bridge	AT998706	CoB, 2/1	Bridge Security
A-25	Tuy Loan Bridge	AT945707	CoF, 2/26	Bridge Security
A-31	Cao Do Bridge	AT998706	CoB, 1/1	Bridge Security
A-32	1stTkbN	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-32				
A-33	Cao Do Bridge	AT998706	CoB, 1/1	Bridge Security
A-34	1stTkbN	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-35	Cao Do Bridge	AT998706	CoB, 1/1	Bridge Security

B. J. Bethel
B. J. BETHEL

DECLASSIFIED

0915

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0945
COMPANY B1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein)3 April 69
(JTF-1)UNCLASSIFIED
From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: L-3 & Maint)

Subj: Company Tracked Vehicle Status Report

PLATE	VEHICLE	OWNER	BL	LOCATION	REMARKS (D.F.P.R., etc.)
B-11	201847	X			
B-12	201951	X			
B-13	201952	X			
B-14	201964	X			
B-15	201983				
B-21	201876 217824	X			
B-22	217832	X			
B-23	217824 201901	X			
B-24	202022	X			
B-25	217854 201943				
B-31	202015	X			Q BN
B-32	202004 217812	X			
B-33	202159	X			
B-34	201852	X			Q ON
B-35	202170				
B-51	202170				
B-52	201990	X			Q BN
B-53	229186	X			FINAL DRIVE
F-21	211228	X			ENG FSR
F-22	211233	X			ENG FSR
F-23	211232	X			
F-11	211235	X			
A-11	207009 201803	X			
A-12	217774 201901	X			
A-13	202139 201860	X			
A-14	201877 201930	X			
A-15	217806				

W.D. Dahl
CONTROLLING BY DIRECTION

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1000

HEADQUARTERS AND SERVICE COMPANY
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

45/JEM/dcb

5213

Date 3 April

From: Headquarters Tank Platoon Sergeant
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein), FMF (Attn: S-3 & MaintO)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Report

TAC#	USMC#	D.L.	LOCATION	REMARKS
A-35	201895	NO	B CO	
A-34	201914	NO	PANTHER	
H-51	217797	NO	B CO	
H-52	202023	NO	TIGER	

Gary L. McDaniel
Commanding/By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

7

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1013
COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602.

THM/saw
3570
3 April 1969

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Date: 3-3)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational and Maintenance Report
As of 1830, 2 April 1969

USMC#	FAO#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPLYING FORCE	REASON
217357	0-31	Bn Maint	997723		Q Service
202161	0-32	Bn			Turned In
202180	0-33	B Co	094662	1stMar	
202173	0-34	B Co	094662	1stMar	
202130	0-35	PAC CP	072660	1stMar	
217769	0-31	BOK CP	137622	BOK	
202164	0-32	Bn Maint	997723		Q Service
202149	0-33	Bn			Turned In
202962	0-34	BOK CP	137622	BOK	
217638	0-35	BOK CP	137622	BOK	
202066	0-31	Bn			Turned In
217811	0-32	1/1	015628	1stMar	
217810	0-33	1/1	015628	1stMar	
202149	0-34	1/1	015628	1stMar	
202142	0-35	1/1	015628	1stMar	
202082	0-31				
217007	0-32	PAC CP	072660	1stMar	
229162	0-33	PAC CP	072660	1stMar	
225095	0-31	Bn Maint	997723		Engine
225075	0-32	Bn Maint	997723		Engine
221230	0-33	PAC CP	072660	1stMar	

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED
CONFIDENTIAL

T. H. MERRILL JR.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/JIA/jla
3480
3 April 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 94 for the period 030001H to 032400H April 1969

1. Major Operations Summary. None
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations
 - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
 - b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	<u>PATROLS</u>		<u>AMBUSHES</u>		<u>S&D OPS</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>GOP</u>
	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD PIT</u>	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD PIT</u>	<u>GO</u>		
DAY	1						
NIGHT	4	3		9		10	9

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

9

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL

NAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

1. SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
1st Tank Bn (Rein), / SSDD	
PLACE	
Da Nang, Quang Province, R.V.N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
040001H / May 1969	042400H / May 1969

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0730
HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy of 37 Copies
2/LN/lev
5 April 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #104
2. Period covered: 040800 to 050800 April 1969.
3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported.
- 4-14. N/A
5. Other: No incidents reported.

E D Willis, Jr

E. D. WILLIS JR.
By direction

PASSWORD
P* PIPE HOOD
A* FLOOR TEN

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

1
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110, 28A (REV. 3-61)
S/N 0107-705-4100**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY B. J. BETHEL		DRAFTED BY B. J. BETHEL		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES 1		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 040800 Apr 69	PRECEDENCE ACTION INFO	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE X	DEFERRED

FM: AGO 1STATEN

TO: 1stTKEN

OON: 230

BT

MY SIT REPORT 4 APR 69 FOR PERIOD 030001 TO 032400 4APR69

1 A(1) CAO DO BRIDGE (2) 3 ONTOS 3RD PH (3) OO B, 1/1 (4) AT998706
(5) ON GOING (6) BRIDGE SECURITY (7) DIRECT SUPPORT (8) NONE (9) NONE

1B(1) TUY LOAN BRIDGE (2) 2 ONTOS 2NDPLT (3) OO I, 3/7 (4) AT945707
(5) ON GOING (6) BRIDGE SECURITY (7) DIRECT SUPPORT (8) NONE (9) NONE

LC (1) 3 FINGERS (2) 2 ONTOS 1STPLT (3) SSDC (4) AT 946718 (5) ON GOING
(6) COMBAT OUTPOST (7) DECEIVE DELAY DESTROY (8) NONE (9) NONE

G
GP-4
BT

ACTION 040000Z

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

L. R. Campbell
DT 11004 H
DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

040800 APR 69

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

H.Q. CLASSIFICATION: CC DTG: 8-40845N FM: TCC To: TC

1st PLT MY SITREP 094 (day of year) for the period 03 (day of month) 2400H APL (month) 1969.

1. Operational Summary. Describe operations in progress in which units of your command are participating. For the purpose of this report, an operation is defined as any combat activity in which tank units are participating.

a. Name of operation or locality in which conducted RIVIERA

b. Tank units involved C11, C14

c. Supported units - GUN SMOKE ECAR

d. Area of operations: Four digit coordinates of approximate center of operation 0967

e. DTG initiated/terminated; Give estimate of duration of operation at the commencement of the operation. ON going

f. Type of operation: Search and destroy, bridge security, convoy escort, etc. MOBILE REACTION

g. Mission DIRECT SUPPORT

h. Impact of weather on operation. N/A

i. Summary of contacts/significant events. Include details of tank employment, tank weapons utilized, results. N/A

2. Plans Summary. Give brief description of plans for the next 24 hours of all units of your company. N/A

3. Significant Events. Any significant event that is nonoperational in nature will be chronologically in this paragraph. N/A

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION _____ DTG _____ FM: _____ To: _____

2nd + 3rd
 7/4 MY SITEP (day of year) for the period (day of month 0001H to
 (day of month) 2400H (month) 1969.

1. Operational Summary. Describe operations in progress in which units of your command are participating. For the purpose of this report, an operation is defined as any combat activity in which tank units are participating.

a. Name of operation or locality in which conducted DIEN BAN

CORDON

b. Tank units involved C23 C34/C32 C31

c. Supported units - 3rd Co KMC / LYNCH LAW C3

d. Area of operations: Four digit coordinates of approximate center of operation 0658/9764

e. DTG initiated/terminated; Give estimate of duration of operation at the commencement of the operation. ONGOING / 031400H TO 071200H
APR 69

f. Type of operation: Search and destroy, bridge security, convoy escort, etc. SECURITY AND MOBILE REACTION / DIRECT CLOSE SUPPORT

g. Mission DIRECT SUPPORT

h. Impact of weather on operation. NONE

i. Summary of contacts/significant events. Include details of tank employment, tank weapons utilized, results. NONE

2. Plans Summary. Give brief description of plans for the next 24 hours of all units of your company. N/A

3. Significant Events. Any significant event that is nonoperational in nature will be chronologically in this paragraph. N/A

04 APR 69 / 0859H / N/A / m728

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0900

My Company B Sit Rep 093 (030001H to 032400H)

A. Operational Summary

1. Hill 10

- a. Vic Hill 10
- b. B-32,33
- c. Rio Grande
- d. 9269
- e. 030001H to 032400H
- f. Hill security and road sweep
- g. Reaction and road sweep
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. Hill 37

- a. Vic Hill 37
- b. Quizmaster
- c. B-12,13
- d. 9158
- e. 030001H to 032400H
- f. Hill security and road sweep
- g. Reaction and security
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

3. Hill 65

- a. Vic Hill 65, Oklahoma Hills
- b. B13-14
- c. Quizmaster
- d. 9158
- e. 030001H to 032400H
- f. Hill security and road sweep
- g. Reaction and security
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

4. Hill 55

- a. Vic Hill 55
- b. B-45, F-23-24
- c. Beechnut
- d. 9661
- e. 030001H to 032400H
- f. Hill security reaction and road sweep
- g. Reaction and security
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

DECLASSIFIED

5. Phu Loc (6)
 - a. Vic Liberty Bridge
 - b. A-35, H-52
 - c. Petrify
 - d. 9252
 - e. 030001H to 032400H
 - f. Area security, road sweep and convoy escort
 - g. Reaction and security
 - h. N/A
 - i. N/A

6. An Hoa
 - a. Vic An Hoa
 - b. B-21, 23, 24, 41, 42, 44, F-12
 - c. Petrify
 - d. 8747
 - e. 030001H to 032400H
 - f. Area security, road sweep and convoys
 - g. Reaction and security
 - h. N/A
 - i. N/A

7.
 - a.
 - b.
 - c.
 - d.
 - e.
 - f.
 - g.
 - h.
 - i.

8.
 - a.
 - b.
 - c.
 - d.
 - e.
 - f.
 - g.
 - h.
 - i.

B. Company B continues road sweeps, convoy escorts, security for infantry surveillance teams and provide direct fire support for patrols.

C. N/A

COMPANY A (REIN)
1st Antitank Battalion
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

4 April 1969

(DATE)

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer

TO: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: 3-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOCATION	GC	SUPPORTING	REMARKS
A-11	1stTkbN	AT997723	CADRE	Deadline, Oil leak
A-12	Three Fingers	AT946719	SSDC	Combat outpost
A-13	Three Fingers	AT946719	SSDC	Combat outpost
A-14	1stTkbN	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-15	1stTkbN	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-21	Tuy Loan Bridge	AT945707	CoF, 2/26	Bridge Security
A-22	1stTkbN	AT997723	CADRE	Deadline, FSR Oil lead
A-23	1stTkbN	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-24	1stTkbN	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-25	Tuy Loan Bridge	AT945707	CoF, 2/26	Bridge Security
A-31	Gao Do Bridge	AT998706	CoB, 1/1	Bridge Security
A-32	1stTkbN	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-32			C	
A-33	Gao Do Bridge	AT998706	CoB, 1/1	Bridge Security
A-34	1stTkbN	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-35	Gao Do Bridge	AT998706	CoB, 1/1	Bridge Security

B. J. BETHEL
B. J. BETHEL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1000

COMPANY CONSOLIDATED OPERATIONAL REPORT

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMB

4 April 69
(DATE)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

PLATE	LOCATION	COORDINATES	UNIT SUPPORTED	REMARKS (DL, TADNF, etc)
B-11	Hill 65	877576	1/7	
B-12	Hill 37	915581	"	
B-13	"	"	"	
B-14	Hill 65	877576	"	
B-15				
B-21	AN HOA	874477	5th Mar	
B-22	"	"		Oil Line
B-23	AN HOA	"	5th Mar	
B-24	"	"	"	
B-25				
B-31	BN	996724		Q
B-32	Hill 10	922694	5/7	
B-33	Hill 10	"	"	
B-34	BN	996724		Q
B-35				
B-36				
B-52	BN	996724		Q
B-53	Hill 55	964613		FINAL DEMO
B-21	BN	996724		ENGINE
B-22	BN	"		ENGINE
B-23	Hill 55	996724	7th Mar	
B-11	"	"	"	
B-41	AN HOA	874477	"	
B-42	"	"	"	
B-43	Hill 55	996724	"	
B-44	AN HOA	874477	"	
B-45			"	

WDDark
COMMANDING/OBY DIRECTION

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
NATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNC - 0 - 500004 M.TCB TO TC
CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR
INITIAL REPORT (4) FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA
UNIT SENDING REPORT B 1 A

BRavo
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 042050H
CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY) FM 300049878577
LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) G. 4.8 0N2.3 (E) 808571

DELTA

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW WHILE ON PERIMETER
DEFENCE WITH QUINMASTER DELTA
TIGERS OBSERVED + SAUPAN MOVING
IN BLUE LINE WITH 3 VC MOVING
WITH IT.

ECHO
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN B 12 LAID HE RED EAGLE
EGGS B 11 LAID 5 RED EAGLE EGGS.
1 SAUPAN DESTROYED WEATHER CONDITIONS
DID NOT PERMIT CONFORMATION OF ANY
KILLS

FOXTROT	GULF (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC)	HOTEL
FRIENDLY KIA	FRIENDLY WIA	FRIENDLY MIA
INDIA	JULIETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA	VC/NVA CAPTURED	DETAINÉES

LIMA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)
5 APRIL 1969
DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

*FT, SZD PIT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH
CLEARING OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S), ETC.
**IF APPLICABLE-TIME FIREFIGHT AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
----SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/JLA/jla
3480
4 April 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My HTRP 95 for the period 040001H to 042400H April 1969

1. Major Operations Summary. None
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations
 - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
 - b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSC OPERATIONS

	<u>PATROLS</u>		<u>AMBUSES</u>		<u>SID OPS</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>COP</u>
	<u>FT</u>	<u>SCD PMT</u>	<u>FT</u>	<u>SCD PMT</u>	<u>CO</u>		
DAY	1						
NIGHT	4	3	9			10	9

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION CODE

DTG

-P- 050830H FM: TCC

To: TC

MY SITREP 095 (day of year) for the period 04 (day of month) 0001H to 04 (day of month) 2400H APR 11 (month) 1969.

1. Operational Summary. Describe operations in progress in which units of your command are participating. For the purpose of this report, an operation is defined as any combat activity in which tank units are participating.

a. Name of operation or locality in which conducted RIVERA/RAT

PATROL

b. Tank units involved C12, C14 / C13 AND

F33

c. Supported units - GUN SMOKE

d. Area of operations: Four digit coordinates of approximate center of operation 0907 / MSR

e. DTG initiated/terminated; Give estimate of duration of operation at the commencement of the operation. RIVERA - ON GOING RAT

PATROL - DARK TO DAYLIGHT

f. Type of operation: Search and destroy, bridge security, convoy escort, etc. SECURITY AND MOBILE REACTION / HOURLY RAT PATROL

g. Mission DIRECT SUPPORT

h. Impact of weather on operation. VISIBILITY CUT TO 0.0000 RAIN AND WIND COVERED

i. Summary of contacts/significant events. Include details of tank employment, tank weapons utilized, results. N/A

2. Plans Summary. Give brief description of plans for the next 24 hours of all units of your company. N/A

3. Significant Events. Any significant event that is nonoperational in nature will be chronologically in this paragraph. N/A

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION _____ DTG _____ FM: _____ To: _____

MY SITREP _____ (day of year) for the period _____ (day of month 0001H to
____ (day of month) 2400H _____ (month) 1969.

1. Operational Summary. Describe operations in progress in which units of your command are participating. For the purpose of this report, an operation is defined as any combat activity in which tank units are participating.

a. Name of operation or locality in which conducted DIEN BAN /

CORDON

b. Tank units involved C21 AND C23 / C32

AND C35

c. Supported units - 2ND KBB, RMC / LYNCH LAW

d. Area of operations: Four digit coordinates of approximate center of operation 0658 / 9704

e. DTG initiated/terminated; Give estimate of duration of operation at the commencement of the operation. DIEN BAN - ON GOING -

3 APRIL TO 7 APRIL 69.

f. Type of operation: Search and destroy, bridge security, convoy escort, etc. DIEN BAN MOBILE REACTION / CORDON AND SEARCH

g. Mission DIRECT SUPPORT

h. Impact of weather on operation. VISIBILITY CUT DUE TO RAIN WIND COVERED MOVEMENT SOUND

i. Summary of contacts/significant events. Include details of tank employment, tank weapons utilized, results. N/A

2. Plans Summary. Give brief description of plans for the next 24 hours of all units of your company. N/A

3. Significant Events. Any significant event that is nonoperational in nature will be chronologically in this paragraph. N/A

3 APRIL 69

/ 0901 / 135 / 358

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

0.900

My Company B Sit Rep 094 (040001H to 042400H)

A. Operational Summary

1. Hill 10

- a. Vic Hill 10
- b. B-32-33
- c. Rio Grande
- d. 9269
- e. 040001H to 042400H
- f. Hill security and road sweep
- g. Reaction and road sweep
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. Hill 37

- a. Vic Hill 37
- b. B-13-14
- c. Quizmaster
- d. 9158
- e. 040001H to 042400H
- f. Hill security and road sweep
- g. Reaction and security
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

3. Hill 65

- a. Oklahoma Hills, Vic Hill 65
- b. B-11,12
- c. Quizmaster
- d. 9158
- e. 040001H to 042400H
- f. Hill security and road sweep
- g. Reaction and security
- h. N/A
- i. B-12 laid 8 red eagle eggs at 042050H resulting in
1 sampan with 3 VC destroyed, enemy casualties confirmed

4. Hill 55

- a. Vic Hill 55
- b. F-23-24
- c. Beechnut
- d. 9661
- e. 040001H to 042400H
- f. Hill security, reaction and road sweep
- g. Reaction and security
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

UNCLASSIFIED

4

5. Phu Loc (6)

- a. Liberty bridge
- b. A-35, H-52
- c. Petrify
- d. 9252
- e. 040001H to 042400H
- f. Area security, road sweep and convoy escort
- g. Reaction and security
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

6. An Hoa

- a. Vic An Hoa
- b. B-21-23-24-41-42-43-44
- c. Petrify
- d. 8747
- e. 040001H to 042400H
- f. Area security, road sweep, and convoys
- g. Reaction and security
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

7.

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

8.

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

B. Company B continues road sweeps, convoy escorts, security for infantry surveillance teams and provide direct fire support for patrols.

C.

DECLASSIFIED

0915

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) 15 APR 68
(ATTN)

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: B-3 & Maint)
Subj: Company Tracker Vehicle Status Report

PLATE	VEHICLE	OWNER	STATUS	LOCATION	REMARKS (U, T, D, F, etc)
B-11	201847	X			
B-12	201951	X			
B-13	201952	X			
B-14	201964	X			
B-15	201993				
B-21	201995	X			
B-22	217832		X		oil line
B-23	217821	X			
B-24	202022	X			
B-25	217834				
B-31	201173	X	X		Q
B-32	217812	X			
B-33	202159	X			
B-34	201852		X		Q
B-35					
B-51	202159				
B-52	201990		X		Q
B-53	229186		X		FINAL DRIVE
B-21	211228		X		ENG ESP
B-22	211233		X		ENG ESP
B-23	211232	X			
B-11	211235	X			
B-41	202009	X			
B-42	217774	X			
B-43	201827	X			
B-44	201930	X			
B-15	211022				KW 3/8

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0930

HEADQUARTERS AND SERVICE COMPANY
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

45/JEM/dcb

5213

Date 5 April

From: Headquarters Tank Platoon Sergeant
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein), FMF (Attn: S-3 & MaintO)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Report

TACH	USMCH	D.L.	LOCATION	REMARKS
A-35	201895	NO	B. CO.	
A-34	201914	NO	BN. CP.	
H-51	217797	NO	B. CO.	
H-52	202023	NO	BN. CP.	
H-54	202018	YES	BN. CP.	Q SERVICE-FINAL DRIVE L.
H-55	201844	NO	BN. CP.	
H-56	202060	NO	BN. CP.	

Harry L. McDaniel
Commanding/By direction

6

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A (REIN)
1st Antitank Battalion
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

5 April 1969

(DATE)

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOCATION	GC	SUPPORTING	REMARKS
A-11	1stTkbN	AT997723	CADRE	Deadline, Oil leak
A-12	Three Fingers	AT946719	SSDC	Combat Outpost
A-13	Three Fingers	AT946719	SSDC	Combat Outpost
A-14	1stTkbN	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-15	1stTkbN	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-21	Tuy Loan Bridge	AT945707	CoF, 2/26	Bridge Security
A-22	1stTkbN	AT997723	CADRE	Deadline, FSR Oil Leak
A-23	1stTkbN	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-24	1stTkbN	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-25	Tuy Loan Bridge	AT945707	CoF, 2/26	Bridge Security
A-31	Cao Do Bridge	AT998706	CoB, 1/1	Bridge Security
A-32	1stTkbN	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-33	Cao Do Bridge	AT998706	CoB, 1/1	Bridge Security
A-34	1stTkbN	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-35	Cao Do Bridge	AT998706	CoB, 1/1	Bridge Security

[Signature]
E. J. BEHRELL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0945

DECLASSIFIED

1000

COMPANY C. (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

TGR/srw
3570

5 April 1969

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Letter B-3)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational and Readiness Report
As of 1830, 4 April 1969

USMC#	MAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	REPORTING DATE	REASON
217837	C-11	BnMaint	997723		Q Service
202013	C-12				
202110	C-13	B Co	094662	2/1	
202073	C-11	B Co	094662	2/1	
202130	C-15 C-12	PAC CP	072660	2/1	
217769	C-23	ROK CP	137622	ROK	
202164	C-22	BnMaint	997723		Q Service
202059	C-23				
202002	C-21	ROK CP	137622	ROK	
217838	C-25 C-23	ROK CP	137622	ROK	
202066	C-31				
217841	C-32	1/1	015628	1stMar	
217810	C-33	1/1	015628	1stMar	
202119	C-31	SAC	072660	2/1	
202012	C-35 C-31	1/1	015628	1stMar	
202082	C-51	PAC CP	072660	1stMar	Blade Clutch being -
217807	C-52	PAC CP	072660	1stMar	repaired
229161	C-53				
225085	F-31	BnMaint	997723		Engine
225076	F-32	BnMaint	997723		Engine
211230	F-33	PAC CP	072660	2/1	

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED
CONFIDENTIAL

T. G. ROBERTS
By Direction

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/JIA/jla
3480
April 1969

5 *Law*

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 98 for the period 070001H to 072400H April 1969

1. Major Operations Summary. None
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations
 - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
 - b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	<u>PATROLS</u>			<u>AMBUSHES</u>			<u>S&D OPS</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>COP</u>
	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>PLT</u>	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>PLT</u>	<u>CO</u>		
DAY	1								
NIGHT	4	3			9			10	9

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible]

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1st Tank Bn (Rein)	
PLACE	
DaNang, Quang Province R.V.N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
060001H/April 1969	062400H/April 1969

[illegible]

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0730
HEADQUARTERS

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy of 37 Copies

2/LEV/lev

6 April 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #105
2. Period covered: 050800 to 060800 April 1969
3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported.
- 4-14. N/A
5. Other: No incidents reported.

E. D. Willis, Jr.
E. D. WILLIS JR.
By direction

PASSWORD

P* FIRE CLEAR
A* STUDY MAIN

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

1
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)
S/N 0107-705-4100

RELEASED BY B. J. BETHEL		DRAFTED BY B. J. BETHEL		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE 1 OF 1	
DATE 6 APR 69		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 060800 APR 69	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
		ACTION					
		INFO					X

FM: COA (REIN), 1STATEN
TO: 1STTKBN (REIN)

00K 231

BT

MY SIT REPORT 6APR69 FOR PERIOD 050001 TO 052400 APR 69

1A(1) CAO DO BRIDGE (2) 3 ONTOS 3RDPLT 93) CO B, 1/1 (4) AT998706
(5) ON GOING (6) BRIDGE SECURITY (7) DIRECT SUPPORT (8) NONE (9) NONE

1B(1) TUY LOAN BRIDGE (2) 2 ONTOS 2NDPLT (3) CO F, 2/26 (4) AT945707
(5) ON GOING (6) BRIDGE SECURITY (7) DIRECT SUPPORT (8) NONE (9) NONE

1C(1) 3 FINGERS (2) 2 ONTOS 1STPLT (3) SSDC (4) AT946718
(5) ON GOING (6) COMBAT OUTPOST (7) DECEIVE DELAY DESTROY (8) NONE (9) NONE

GP-4
BT

ACTION

060000Z

DECLASSIFIED

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

R. L. Canfield
07 1100H.

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

060800 APR 69

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

0900
My Company B Sit Rep 095 (050001H to 052400H)

A. Operational Summary

1. Hill 10

- a. Vic Hill 10
- b. B-32,33
- c. Rio Grande
- d. 9269
- e. 050001H to 052400H
- f. Hill security and reaction
- g. Reaction and security
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. Hill 37

- a. Vic Hill 37
- b. B-13,14
- c. Quizmaster
- d. 9158
- e. 050001H to 052400H
- f. Hill security and road sweep
- g. reaction and security
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

3. Hill 65

- a. Vic Hill 65
- b. B-11,12
- c. Quizmaster
- d. 9158
- e. 050001H to 052400H
- f. Hill security and road sweep
- g. Reaction and security
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

4. Hill 55

- a. Vic Hill 55
- b. F-23,24
- c. Beechnut
- d. 9661
- e. 050001H to 052400H
- f. Hill security and reaction and road sweep
- g. Reaction and security
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

3

5. Phu Loc (6)

- a. Vic Liberty Bridge
- b. A-35, Y-51
- c. Petrify
- d. 9252
- e. 050001H to 052400H
- f. Security, road sweep, convoy escort
- g. Reaction and security
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

6. An Hoa

- a. Vic An Hoa
- b. B-21, 23, 24, 41, 42, 43, 44, F-12
- c. Petrify
- d. 8747
- e. 050001H to 052400H
- f. Area security, road sweep and convoy escort
- g. Reaction and security
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

7.

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

8.

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

B. Company B continues road sweeps, convoy escorts, security, reaction and direct fire support for Marine infantry units.

C. N/A

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION CONFIDENTIAL DTG 060930H FM: TCC To: TC HQ + 1 PLT

MY SITREP 060930H (day of year) for the period 05 (day of month 0001H to 0524 (day of month) 2400H APRIL (month) 1969.

1. Operational Summary. Describe operations in progress in which units of your command are participating. For the purpose of this report, an operation is defined as any combat activity in which tank units are participating.

a. Name of operation or locality in which conducted RIVER PATROL
PATROL

b. Tank units involved C13 C14 C12 C34

c. Supported units - GUNS MOBILE

d. Area of operations: Four digit coordinates of approximate center of operation 096710N 500

e. DTG initiated/terminated; Give estimate of duration of operation at the commencement of the operation. RIVER PATROL - ONGOING PATROL
1 DARK TO DAYLIGHT

f. Type of operation: Search and destroy, bridge security, convoy escort, etc. SECURITY AND MOBILITY REACTION / HOURLY PAT. PATROL

g. Mission DIRECT SUPPORT

h. Impact of weather on operation. N/A

i. Summary of contacts/significant events. Include details of tank employment, tank weapons utilized, results. N/A

2. Plans Summary. Give brief description of plans for the next 24 hours of all units of your company. N/A

3. Significant Events. Any significant event that is nonoperational in nature will be chronologically in this paragraph. N/A

DECLASSIFIED

4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION _____ DTG _____ FM: _____ To: 2ND + 3RD PAT
 MY STRIP _____ (day of year) for the period _____ (day of month 0001H to
 (day of month) 2400H _____ (month) 1969.

1. Operational Summary. Describe operations in progress in which units of your command are participating. For the purpose of this report, an operation is defined as any combat activity in which tank units are participating.

a. Name of operation or locality in which conducted DIEN BAN

CONDON

b. Tank units involved C21 C23 C32 C35

c. Supported units - SECOND KMC / LYNCH LAW

d. Area of operations: Four digit coordinates of approximate center of operation 465819764

e. DTG initiated/terminated; Give estimate of duration of operation at the commencement of the operation. DIEN BAN LONG BINH

3 APRIL TO 7 APRIL 69

f. Type of operation: Search and destroy, bridge security, convoy escort, etc. DIEN BAN MOBILE REACTION / CONDON AND SEARCH

g. Mission DIRECT SUPPORT

h. Impact of weather on operation. N/A

i. Summary of contacts/significant events. Include details of tank employment, tank weapons utilized, results. N/A

2. Plans Summary. Give brief description of plans for the next 24 hours of all units of your company. N/A

3. Significant Events. Any significant event that is nonoperational in nature will be chronologically in this paragraph. N/A

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

0945

6 April 69

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) AMF

(DATE)

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: B-3 & Maint)
Subj: Company ~~X~~ Vehicle Status Report

PLATE	USMC	X R	DL	LOCATION	REMARKS (D, T, R, F, etc)
B-11	201847	X			
B-12	201951	X			
B-13	201952				
B-14	217854	X			
B-1	201993		X		DIR LINE
B-21	201876	X			
B-22	217852	X			
B-23	217853				
B-24	202058	X	X		Q SERVICE
B-25	217854	X			
B-31	202015	X			
B-32	202067		X		Q SERVICE
B-33	202158				
B-34	201852				
B-35			X		Q
B-51	202139		X		FINAN DRIVE
B-52	201990		X		ENG FSR
B-53	229186		X		ENG FSR
T-21	211228	X			
T-22	211233	X			
B-37	211232	X			
B-41	217334	X			
B-41	202137	X			
B-42	201901	X			
B-13	201860				
B-14	201930				
B-15	217822				

KUBZ

DECLASSIFIED

1000
 COMPANY G (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FME
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

TGR/srw
 3570
 6 Apr 1969

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein), (Attn: S-3)
 Subj: Company Consolidated Operational and Training Report
 As of 1830, 5 Apr 1969

USMC#	WAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORT UNIT	DATE	REASON
217837	G-11	BnMaint	997723			Q Service
202045	G-12					
202110	G-13	B Co	094662	2/1		
202073	G-14	B Co	094662	2/1		
202130	G-15	PAC GP	072660	2/1		
217769	G-21	BOK GP	137622	BOK		
202164	G-22	BnMaint	997723			Q Service
202059	G-23					
203002	G-24	BOK GP	137622	BOK		
217838	G-25	BOK GP	137622	BOK		
202066	G-31					
217801	G-32	1/1	015628	1stMar		
217800	G-33	1/1	015628	1stMar		
202149	G-34	PAC GP	072660	2/1		
202052	G-35	1/1	015628	1stMar		
202082	G-51					
217807	G-52	PAC GP	072660	1stMar		
229161	G-53	PAC GP	072660	1stMar		
205095	F-31	BnMaint	997723			Engine
205096	F-32	BnMaint	997723			Engine
211290	F-33	PAC GP	072660	2/1		

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

CONFIDENTIAL

T. C. ROBERTS
 By Direction

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

From: Commanding Officer
TO: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: 3-3)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

10/5

E. J. BETHEA

DECLASSIFIED

THE

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), MAF
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

3/JHA/31a
3480
6 April 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SFRP 97 for the period 060000H to 062400H April 1969

1. Major Operations Summary. None
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations
 - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
 - b. SSMC. No Contact

LOG P OF SLOC OPERATIONS

DAY	PATROLS		REBUSHES		S&P OPS	IP/OP	COP
	PT	SOP	PT	SOP			
1							
NIGHT	4			9		10	9

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL

UNCLASSIFIED
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1st Tank Bn (Rein)	
PLACE	
DaNang, Quang Province R.V.N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
070001H/April 1969	072400H/April 1969

[illegible]

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL**UNCLASSIFIED**

R 070800N APR 69
FM A CO, 1st ATBN
TO 1st TANK BN
BT

TCR: 070915N APR 69
COM: 0225
RDS

CONFIDENTIAL

MY SIT REPORT FOR 07 APRIL 69 FOR PERIOD 060001N TO 062400N APR 69

1A(1) CAU DO BRIDGE (2) 3 ONCOS 3rd PLE (3) GO B 1/1 (4) AT 998706
(5) ON GOINS (6) BRIDGE SECURITY (7) DIRECT SUPPORT (8) NONE (9) NONE
1B(1) TUY LOAN BRIDGE (2) 2 ONCOS 2nd PLE (3) GO I 3/7 (4) AT 945707
(5) ON GOINS (6) BRIDGE SECURITY (7) DIRECT SUPPORT (8) NONE (9) NONE
1C(1) 3 FIDERS (2) 2 ONCOS 1st PLE (3) SMOG (4) AT 946718 (5) ON GOINS
(6) COMBAT OUTPOST (7) DELAY DECISIVE DESTROY (8) NONE (9) NONE

BT

ACTION

070000Z



CO	INT	ACT	INEO
EXO	☒	☒	☒
S-1	☒	☒	☒
S-2	☒	☒	☒
S-3	☒	☒	☒
S-4	☒	☒	☒
S-5	☒	☒	☒
LEGAL O	☒	☒	☒
SGT MAJ	☒	☒	☒
COPY TO	☒	☒	☒

UNCLASSIFIED**CONFIDENTIAL**

0830

UNCLASSIFIED

My Company B Sit Rep 096 (060001H to 062400H)

A. Operational Summary

1. Hill 10

- a. Vic Hill 10
- b. B-32,33
- c. Rio Grande
- d. 9269
- e. 060001H to 062400H
- f. Hill security and reaction
- g. Reaction and Security
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. Hill 37

- a. Vic Hill 37
- b. B-11,14
- c. Quizmaster
- d. 9158
- e. 060001H to 062400H
- f. Hill security and road sweep
- g. Reaction and security
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

3. Hill 65

- a. Vic Hill 65
- b. B-12,13
- c. Quizmaster
- d. 9158
- e. 060001H to 062400H
- f. Hill security and road sweep
- g. reaction and security
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

4. Hill 55

- a. Vic Hill 55
- b. F-23,24
- c. Beechnut
- d. 9661
- e. 060001H to 062400H
- f. Hill security, road sweep and reaction
- g. Reaction and security
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

UNCLASSIFIED

2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5. Phu Loc (6)

- a. Vic Liberty Bridge
- b. A-35, Y-51
- c. Petrify
- d. 9552
- e. 060001H to 062400H
- f. Security, road sweep, and convoy escort
- g. Reaction and security
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

6. An Hoa

- a. B-21,23,24,41,42,43,44, F-12
- b. Petrify
- c. 8747
- d. 060001H to 062400H
- e. Area security, road sweep, and convoy escort
- f. Reaction and security
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i.

7.

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

8.

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

B. Company B continues to conduct road sweeps, convoy escorts, security, reaction and direct fire support for Marine rifle units.

C. Flame tanks will defoliate tactical wire at Camp Moir (Hill 55)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION CONF DTG P-070905H FM: TCC To: TC HQ15 PH
 MY SITREP 090 (day of year) for the period 06 (day of month 0001H to
06 (day of month) 2400H APR (month) 1969

1. Operational Summary. Describe operations in progress in which units of your command are participating. For the purpose of this report, an operation is defined as any combat activity in which tank units are participating.

a. Name of operation or locality in which conducted RIVIERA/RAT

PATROLS

b. Tank units involved C13 C14

c. Supported units - GUNSMOKE

d. Area of operations: Four digit coordinates of approximate center of operation 0767

e. DTG initiated/terminated; Give estimate of duration of operation at the commencement of the operation. RIVIERA-ON GOING

f. Type of operation: Search and destroy, bridge security, convoy escort, etc. SECURITY AND MOBILE FORCE

g. Mission DIRECT SUPPORT

h. Impact of weather on operation. N/A

i. Summary of contacts/significant events. Include details of tank employment, tank weapons utilized, results. N/A

2. Plans Summary. Give brief description of plans for the next 24 hours of all units of your company. N/A

3. Significant Events. Any significant event that is nonoperational in nature will be chronologically in this paragraph. N/A

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION _____ DTG _____ FM: _____ To: _____

MY SITREP _____ (day of year) for the period _____ (day of month 0001H to
_____ (day of month) 2400H _____ (month) 1969. 2nd + 3rd Plt

1. Operational Summary. Describe operations in progress in which units of your command are participating. For the purpose of this report, an operation is defined as any combat activity in which tank units are participating.

a. Name of operation or locality in which conducted DIEN BAN/

CON DON

b. Tank units involved C21 C22/C23 C35

c. Supported units - 2nd KMC / LYNCH CAW

d. Area of operations: Four digit coordinates of approximate center of operation 0658/9764

e. DTG initiated/terminated; Give estimate of duration of operation at the commencement of the operation. DIEN BAN - ONGOING

CON DON 3 APR - 7 APR 69

f. Type of operation: Search and destroy, bridge security, convoy escort, etc. DIEN BAN - MOBILE REACTION / CON DON - AND SEARCH

g. Mission DIRECT SUPPORT

h. Impact of weather on operation. N/A

i. Summary of contacts/significant events. Include details of tank employment, tank weapons utilized, results. N/A

2. Plans Summary. Give brief description of plans for the next 24 hours of all units of your company. N/A

3. Significant Events. Any significant event that is nonoperational in nature will be chronologically in this paragraph. N/A

07 APR 69 / 09144 / N/A / M 398

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO San Francisco, California 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

TGR/ARW
3579

7 Apr 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
Subject: Company Consolidated Operational and Logistical reports
As of 1830, 6 Apr 69

USMC#	MAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	STATUS	DATE	REASON
217837	C-11	Bn Maint	997723			Q Service
201215	C-12					
202130	C-13	E Co	094662	2/1		
202075	C-14	E Co	094662	2/1		
202130	C-15 C-12	PAC GP	072660	2/1		
217769	C-21	ROK GP	137622	ROK		
202164	C-22	Bn Maint	997723			Q Service
202075	C-23					
201902	C-24	ROK GP	137622	ROK		
217838	C-25 C-23	ROK GP	137622	ROK		
202066	C-31					
217811	C-32	1/1	015628	1st Mar		
217810	C-33	1/1	015628	1st Mar		
202149	C-34	PAC GP	072660	2/1		
201842	C-35 C-31	1/1	015628	1st Mar		
202082	C-51					
217607	C-52	PAC GP	072660	1st Mar		
229161	C-53	PAC GP	072660	1st Mar		
225395	F-31	Bn Maint	997723			Engine
225376	F-32	Bn Maint	997723			Engine
211250	F-33	PAC GP	072660	2/1		

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED
CONFIDENTIAL

T. G. ROBERTS
By Direction

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A (REIN)
1st Antitank Battalion
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

7 April 1969

(DATE)

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer

TO: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: 3-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAQ#	LOCATION	GC	SUPPORTING	REMARKS
A-11	1stTkBn	AT997723	CADRE	Deadline, Oil leak
A-12	Three Fingers	AT946719	SSDC	Combat Outpost
A-13	Three Fingers	AT946719	SSDC	Combat Outpost
A-14	1stTkBn	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-15	1stTkBn	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-21	Tuy Loan Bridge	AT945707	CoF, 2/26	Bridge Security
A-22	1stTkBn	AT997723	CADRE	Deadline, TransLeak/motor mount broken/ crack in oil sump
A-23	1stTkBn	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-24	Cao Do Bridge	AT998706	CoB, 1/1	Bridge Security
A-25	Tuy Loan Bridge	AT945707	CoF, 2/26	Bridge Security
A-31	1stTkBn	AT997723	CADRE	Deadline Starter
A-32	1stTkBn	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-32				
A-33	Cao Do Bridge	AT998706	CoB, 1/1	Bridge Security
A-34	1stTkBn	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-35	Cao Do Bridge	AT998706	CoB, 1/1	Bridge Security

B. J. Bethel
B. J. BETHEL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1600

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY CONSOLIDATED OPERATIONAL REPORT

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FME

7 APRIL 69
(DATE)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TRUCK	LOCATION	COORDINATES	UNIT SUPPORTED	REMARKS (DL, TIDE, etc)
B-11	Hill 37	915581	1/7	
B-12	Hill 65	877576	"	
B-13	"	"	"	
B-14	Hill 37	915581	"	
MM				
B-21	AN HOA	874477	5TH MAR	
B-22	"	"	"	DL
B-23	"	"	"	
B-24	"	"	"	
MM				
B-31	BN		3/7	Q
B-32	Hill-10	922694	"	
B-33			"	
B-34	BN		"	Q
MM				
MM				
B-52	BN		7TH MAR	Q
B-53	Hill 55	996724		FINAL DRIVE
B-21	BN			ENGINE
B-22	BN			ENGINE
B-23	Hill 55	996724	7TH MAR	
B-24	"	"	"	
B-41	AN HOA	874477	5TH MAR	
B-42	"	"	"	
B-43	"	"	"	
B-44	"	"	"	
MM				

KWZ
COMMANDING OFFICER

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1030

3
3A
60
7

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS AND SERVICE COMPANY
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

45/JEM/ijw
5213
Date 7 April

From: Headquarters Tank Platoon Sergeant
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein), FMF (Attn: S-3 & MaintO)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Report

TAC#	USMC#	D. L.	LOCATION	REMARKS
H-51	217797	20	100	
H-52	201895	20	100	
H-54	202018	20	100	SERVICE - FINAL DRIVE
H-55	201844	20	100	
H-56	202060	20	100	
H-57	201914	20	100	

Mary L. McDaniel
Commanding/By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

7

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy 2 of 36 Copies
2/EDW/tel
7 April 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #106.
2. Period covered: 60800H to 70800H April 1969.
3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported.
- 4-14. N/A
5. Other

a. Source ARVN/III MAF DOI 6 April 69 G-2 Eval F-4. ARVN C-3 VCR-20 Bn Commanded by Huynh DAN is located at Cam Hai (V) BT 115620. Mission: To rocket DaNang Air Base and Marble Mountain Tonight, April 7. Launch position at Viem Dong BT 096658. Quang Lau, Khai Tay, BT 055685. One VC Arty Company by Dang Cong Than located at La Chau AT 950678 An Traoh AT 968698. Mission: To Rocket DaNang Air Base at Unknown Date.

b. Source UNAF DOI 6 April 69 G-2 Eval F-6. U/I VC unit intend to rocket DaNang City and Bases on 7 April coordintes AT 9667 La Chau #4 AT 951667 and Khai Tay BT0367 or Man Quan BT 0368. (NFI)

c. Forces of the 31st and 141st NVA Regt. planned to coordinate in phase of shelling DaNang Air Base and attacks on the Hieu Duc and Hoa Vang Areas from present to 12 April. Local force unit are tasked to support the above unit of this pahse.

E. D. WILLIS, JR.
By direction

PASSWORD
P* HOME COOK
A* FILE ENTER

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/JIA/jla
3480
7 April 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 98 for the period 070001H to 072400H April 1969

1. Major Operations Summary. None
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations
 - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
 - b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	<u>PATROLS</u>			<u>AMBUSHES</u>			<u>S&D OPS</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>COP</u>
	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>PLT</u>	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>PLT</u>	<u>CO</u>		
DAY	1								
NIGHT	4	3			9			10	9

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

9

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

1st Tank Bn (Rein)

PLACE

DaNang, Quang Province R.V.N..

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

080001H/ April 1969

082400H/April 1969

(Classification)

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0745

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy of 37 Copies
2/LEV/lev
8 April 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #107
2. Period covered: 070800 to 080800 April 1969
3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported.
- 4-14. N/A
5. Other: No incidents reported.

E. D. Willis Jr.
E. D. WILLIS JR.
By direction

PASSWORD

P* SMALL HOLD
A* NORMAL CORE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)
S/N 0107-705-4100**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY B. J. BETHEL		DRAFTED BY B. J. BETHEL		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE 1		PAGES 1	
DATE 8 APR 69		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY			
MESSAGE NR.		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 080800 APR 69		PRECEDENCE ACTION	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE X
				INFO					

FM COA 1STABN
TO 1STIKBN

OCH 267

BT

MY SIT REPORT 8 APR 69 FOR PERIOD 070001 TO 072400 APR 69

1A(1) CAO DO BRIDGE (2) 3 ONTOS 3RDPLT (3) CO B, 1/1 (4) AT998706
(5) ON GOING (6) BRIDGE SECURITY (7) DIRECT SUPPORT (8) NONE (9) NONE1B(1) TUY LOAN BRIDGE (2) 2 ONTOS 2NDPLT (3) CO I 3/7 (4) AT 945707
(5) ON GOING (6) BRIDGE SECURITY (7) DIRECT SUPPORT (8) NONE (9) NONE1C(1) 3 FINGERS (2) 2 ONTOS 1STPLT (3) SSDC (4) AT946718
(5) ON GOING (6) COMBAT OUTPOST (7) DECEIVE DELAY DESTROY (8) NONE (9) NONEGP-4
BT**ACTION**

080000Z

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

080800 APR 69

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3	
S-3-A	
NBC-CC	
Op Chief	
Ops Asst	
FILE	

0830
CONFIDENTIAL

My Company B Sit Rep 097 (070001H to 072400H)

1. Operational Summary

Hill 10

- a. Vic Hill 10
- b. B-32,33
- c. Rio Grande
- d. 9269
- e. 070001H to 072400H
- f. Hill security and reaction
- g. Reaction and security
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. Hill 37

- a. Vic Hill 37
- b. B-11,14
- c. Quizmaster
- d. 9158
- e. 070001H to 072400H
- f. Hill security and road sweep
- g. Reaction and security
- h. N/A

3. Hill 65

- a. Vic hill 65
- b. B-12,13
- c. Quizmaster
- d. 9158
- e. 070001H 072400H
- f. Hill security and road sweep
- g. Reaction and security
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

4. Hill 55

- a. Vic Hill 55
- b. F-23,24
- c. Beechnut
- d. 9661
- e. 070001H to 072400H
- f. Hill security and road sweep and reaction
- g. Reaction and security
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

UNCLASSIFIED

3
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

D. Phu Loc (6)

- a. Liberty bridge
- b. A-35, Y-51
- c. Petrify
- d. 9552
- e. 070001H to 072400H
- f. Security, road sweep, convoy escort
- g. Reaction and security
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

E. An Hoa

- a. Vic An Hoa
- b. B-21, 23, 24, 41, 42, 43, 44, F-12
- c. Petrify
- d. 8747
- e. 070001H to 072400H
- f. Area security, road sweep, and convoy escort
- g. Reaction and security
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

7.

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

8.

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

B. Company B continues to conduct roadsweeps, convoy escorts, security, reaction and direct fire support for Marine rifle units.

C. Flame tanks will Defoliate tactical wire at Camp Moir (Hill 55)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION SECRET DTG 080900H FM: TC C To: TC

HQ #1370

MY SITREP 099 (day of year) for the period 02 (day of month 0001H to 02 (day of month) 2400H APRIL (month) 1969.

1. Operational Summary. Describe operations in progress in which units of your command are participating. For the purpose of this report, an operation is defined as any combat activity in which tank units are participating.

a. Name of operation or locality in which conducted RIVERA

b. Tank units involved C13 C14

c. Supported units - 2/1

d. Area of operations: Four digit coordinates of approximate center of operation 0967

e. DTG initiated/terminated; Give estimate of duration of operation at the commencement of the operation. ON GOING

f. Type of operation: Search and destroy, bridge security, convoy escort, etc. SECURITY

g. Mission DIRECT SUPPORT

h. Impact of weather on operation. N/A

i. Summary of contacts/significant events. Include details of tank employment, tank weapons utilized, results. N/A

2. Plans Summary. Give brief description of plans for the next 24 hours of all units of your company. N/A

3. Significant Events. Any significant event that is nonoperational in nature will be chronologically in this paragraph. N/A

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION _____ DTG _____ FM: _____ To: _____ 2ND/3RD PRT

MY SITREP _____ (day of year) for the period _____ (day of month 0001H to _____ (day of month) 2400H _____ (month) 1969.

1. Operational Summary. Describe operations in progress in which units of your command are participating. For the purpose of this report, an operation is defined as any combat activity in which tank units are participating.

a. Name of operation or locality in which conducted DIEN BAN /

CORDON

b. Tank units involved C 21 C 23 / C 33 C 34

c. Supported units - KMC / RYNCH LAU

d. Area of operations: Four digit coordinates of approximate center of operation 0658 / 9264

e. DTG initiated/terminated; Give estimate of duration of operation at the commencement of the operation. ON 0400 / 03 APRIL -
TO 08 APRIL

f. Type of operation: Search and destroy, bridge security, convoy escort, etc. SECURITY / CO. P.B.

g. Mission DIRECT SUPPORT

h. Impact of weather on operation. N/A

i. Summary of contacts/significant events. Include details of tank employment, tank weapons utilized, results. N/A

2. Plans Summary. Give brief description of plans for the next 24 hours of all units of your company. N/A

3. Significant Events. Any significant event that is nonoperational in nature will be chronologically in this paragraph. N/A

08 APRIL 69 / 1435H / WOH / 398

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0930

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY CONSOLIDATED OPERATIONAL REPORT

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), MEF

8 APRIL 69
(DATE)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TRAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	UNIT SUPPORTED	REMARKS (DL, TDEFF, etc)
B-11	HILL 37	915581	1/7	
B-12	HILL 65	877576	"	
B-13	"	"	"	
B-14	HILL 37	915581	"	
B-15				
B-21	AN HOA	874477	5 th MAR.	
B-22	"	"	"	DL
B-23	"	"	"	
B-24	"	"	"	
B-25				
B-31	BN		3/7	Q
B-32	HILL 10	922694	"	
B-33	"		"	
B-34	BN		"	Q
B-35				
B-51				
B-52	HILL 55	996724	7 th MAR	
B-53	"	"	"	
B-21	BN.			ENGINE
B-22	BN.			ENGINE
B-23	HILL 55	996724	7 th MAR.	
B-24	"	"	"	
B-41	AN HOA	874477	5 th MAR	
B-42	"	"	"	
B-43	"	"	"	
B-44	"	"	"	
B-15				

KWZ
COMMANDING OFFICER

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A (REIN)
 1st Antitank Battalion
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
 FPO San Francisco, California 96602

8 April 1969
 (DATE)

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
 Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOCATION	CC	SUPPORTING	REMARKS
A-11	1stTkb	AT997723	CADRE	Deadline, Oil Leak
A-12	Three Fingers	AT946719	SSDC	Combat Outpost
A-13	Three Fingers	AT946719	SSDC	Combat Outpost
A-14	1stTkb	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-15	1stTkb	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-21	Tuy Loan Bridge	AT945707	CoF, 2/26	Bridge Security
A-22	1stTkb	AT997723	CADRE	Deadline, FSR Oil Leak
A-23	1stTkb	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-24	Gao Do Bridge	AT998706	CoB, 1/1	Bridge Security
A-25	Tuy Loan Bridge	AT945707	CoF, 2/26	Bridge Security
A-31	1stTkb	AT997723	CADRE	DEADLINE Starter
A-32	Gao Do Bridge	AT998706	CoB, 1/1	Bridge Security
A-33	Gao Do Bridge	AT998706	CoB, 1/1	Bridge Security
A-34	1stTkb	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-35	Gao Do Bridge	AT998706	CoB, 1/1	Bridge Security

B. J. BETHEL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1000

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY A (-) (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

6/WBB/mac
03000
98-69
8 Apr 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	Location	Coordinates	Unit Support	Remarks
A-51	CoCP	AT999723	Cadre	
A-52	CoCP	AT999723	Cadre	DL
A-11	Battalion	AT999723	Cadre	
A-12	Battalion	AT999723	Cadre	DL
A-13	Battalion	AT999723	Cadre	
A-14	Battalion	AT999723	Cadre	
A-15	Battalion	AT999723	Cadre	
A-21	Battalion	AT999723	Cadre	DL
A-22	CoCP	AT999723	Cadre	
A-23	USA	N/A	T/E Def.	
A-24	USA	N/A	T/E Def.	
A-25	Battalion	AT999723	Cadre	DL
A-31	Battalion	AT999723	Cadre	DL
A-32	Battalion	AT999723	Cadre	DL
A-33	Battalion	AT999723	Cadre	DL
A-34	Battalion	AT999723	Cadre	DL
A-35	Battalion	AT999723	Cadre	

W. B. Blackshear
W. B. BLACKSHEAR

S-3	9
S-4	
NBC-00	
On 10/11	7

CONFIDENTIAL
Copy 1 of 3 Copies

Page / of / Pages

UNCLASSIFIED

7

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1015

HEADQUARTERS AND SERVICE COMPANY

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)

1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

PTO, San Francisco, California, 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

45/JEM/ijw

5213

Date 8 April

From: Headquarters Tank Platoon Sergeant

To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein), FMF (Attn: S-3 & MaintO)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Report

TAC#	USMC#	D.L.	LOCATION	REMARKS
H-51	217797	NO	2nd	
H-52	201895	NO	2nd	
H-54	202018	NO	2nd	ENGINE - FINAL DRIVE
H-55	201844	YES	2nd	Q SERVICE
H-56	202060	NO	2nd	P.
H-57	201914	NO	2nd	T

Mary E. McDaniel
Commanding/By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

8

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1030
 COMPANY G (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

TGR/srw

3570

8 April 1969

C O N F I D E N T I A L

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (1000: 3-3)
 Subj: Company Consolidated Operational and Technical Report
 As of 1830, 7 April 1969

JSMC#	ORG	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPLYING PLANT	REASON
217837	G-11	Bn Maint	997723		Q Service
202161	G-11				
202170	G-13	E Co	094662	2/1	
202173	G-11	E Co	094662	2/1	
202180	G-12	PAC CP	072660	2/1	
217769	G-21	ROK CP	137622	ROK	
202164	G-22	Bn Maint	997723		Q Service
202169	G-22				
201902	G-21	ROK CP	137622	ROK	
217838	G-25	ROK CP	137622	ROK	
202066	G-21				
217841	G-22	1/1	015628	1stMar	
217810	G-33	1/1	015628	1stMar	
202149	G-34	1/1	015628	1stMar	
201842	G-35	G-31 1/1	015628	1stMar	
202082	G-51				
217807	G-52	PAC CP	072660	2/1	
229101	G-53	PAC CP	072660	2/1	
225095	E-31	Bn Maint	997723	1stMar	Engine
225075	E-32	Bn Maint	997723		Engine
217853	E-33	PAC CP	072660	2/1	

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

for
 T. G. ROBERTS
 By Direction

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/LEW/lev
3480
8 April 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 99 for the period 090001H to 092400H April 1969

1. Major Operations Summary. None
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations
 - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
 - b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	<u>PATROLS</u>	<u>AMBUSHES</u>	<u>S&D OPS</u>		
	<u>FT</u> <u>SQD</u> <u>PLT</u>	<u>FT</u> <u>SQD</u> <u>PLT</u>	<u>CO</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>COP</u>
DAY	1				
NIGHT	4 3	9		10	9

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

STANDARD FORM NO. 64
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA GEN. REG. NO. 27
5010-107-01
SPECIFICATIONS AND CONDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

JOURNAL
NINTH EDITION
SIXTH EDITION
UNCLASSIFIED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

~~1st Tank Bn (Rein)~~

PLACE

~~DeNang Quang Province R.V.N.~~

FROM (Date and hour)

10 (Date and hour)

090001H/April 1969

092400H/April 1969

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0745
HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy of 37 Copies
2/LEV/lev
9 April 1969

UNCLASSIFIED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #
2. Period covered: 080800 to 090800 April 1969
3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported.
- 4-14. N/A
5. Other:

a. Source ITDC/SP forces Doi 4 April 69 G-2 eval F-3 2 U/I
enemy Bn total combined strength 980 men commanded by Le, equipped
with 15 140mm rockets, 7 flame throwers, 5 AA machine guns located
at BT003692 BT025587 AT945660 equipment moved to BT016656, BT035682
where 100 140mm rockets were already stored, mission is to attack
51st ARVN Hdq, and 39th Ranger Bn between 8 and 12 April 69

b. (1) VC unit at Dong Lam (2) AT957697 and Dong Lam (3) AT952192
equipped with 8 rocket launchers unknown type, plan to launch rocket
attack on DaNang Air Base and city on night of 8-9 April (2) approx
1000 personnel of 141st NVA Regt at Phuc Lam (2) and (5) at 960669
and 912673 Hdq in Hao Sung (4) AT954688. Mission is to support an
important meeting the area.

c. VC put one 122mm rocket launcher at 962699, will attack
Da Nang Air Base tonight.

E. D. WILLIS, JR.
By direction

PASSWORD

P* BULB HANGER
A* WHEEL THREE

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-2HA (REV. 3-61)
S/N 0107-705-4100

CONFIDENTIAL**UNCLASSIFIED**

RELEASED BY E. J. BETHLE		DRAFTED BY E. J. BETHLE		PHONE NO. (NR)		PAGE 1	
DATE 9 APR 69		TOR/TOD 417-47-1		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
	090800 APR 69	ACTION					
		INFO					

FM COA 1STATTN
TO 1STTKBN

TOR: 090800H APRIL 69
CCN: 0285
FPR

BT

MY SIT REPORT 9 APR 69 FOR PERIOD 080001 TO 082400 APR 69

CCN: 0285

1A(1) CAO DO BRIDGE (2) 3 ONTOS 3RDPLT (3) CO B, 2/1 (4) AT998706
(5) ON GOING (6) BRIDGE SECURITY (7) DIRECT SUPPORT (8) NONE (9) NONE

1B(1) TUY LOAN BRIDGE (2) 2 ONTOS 2ND PLT (3) CO 1, 3/7 (4) AT945707
(5) ON GOING (6) BRIDGE SECURITY (7) DIRECT SUPPORT (8) NONE (9) NONE

1C(1) 3 FINGERS (2) 2 ONTOS 1STPLT (3) SSDC (4) AT946718
(5) ON GOING (6) COMBAT OUTPOST (7) DECEIVE DELAY DESTROY (8) NONE (9) NONE

GP-4
BT

ACTION

090000Z APRIL 69

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

090800 APR 69

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0815

cof
X/15

UNCLASSIFIED

FROM: TURF CLUB ALPHA
TO: TURF CLUB

UNCLAS E F T O

My SITREP 100 for the period 080001H to 082400H April 69

1. a.
b. A-51,A-52,A-21,A-22,A-33,A-35 are in my CP; A-11,12,13,14,15,25,31,32,34 are in Bn.
c. Cadre
d. Turf Club
e. 1 April 69 - unknown
f. Cadre
g. Cadre
h. None
i. None
2. Cadre - Maintenance of all vehicles
3. None
4. None

DAY
09

MONTH
April

TIME SIGNED
1000H

RELEASED BY

W. B. Blackman Jr.

S-3	
S-3-A	
NBC-CO	
Op Chief	
Ops Asst	
FILE	

UNCLASSIFIED

3

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CO
XO/M

HQ 1st PLT

CLASSIFICATION CONF DTG P 090504H FM TCC-6 TO: TCMY SITREP 09 (day of year) for the period 08 (day of month 0001H to 08 (day of month) 2400H APR (month) 1969.

1. Operational Summary. Describe operations in progress in which units of your command are participating. For the purpose of this report, an operation is defined as any combat activity in which tank units are participating.

a. Name of operation or locality in which conducted RIVERIA/MOBILE
RIVERIA

REACTION

b. Tank units involved C14 C13 / NONE

c. Supported units GUNSMOKE HOTEL

S-3	
S-3-A	
NBC-CO	
Op Chief	
Ops Asst	
FILE	

d. Area of operations: Four digit coordinates of approximate center of operation 0967

e. DTG initiated/terminated; Give estimate of duration of operation at the commencement of the operation. ON GOING / NONE

f. Type of operations: Search and destroy, bridge security, convoy escort, etc. Co. P. B. MOBILE FORCE

g. Mission DIRECT SUPPORT

h. Impact of weather on operation. N/A

i. Summary of contacts/significant events. Include details of tank employment, tank weapons utilized, results. N/A

2. Plans Summary. Give brief description of plans for the next 24 hours of all units of your company. 1800H RIVER SWEEP AND

SEARCH. ONE SECTION IN SUPPORT OF GUNSMOKE
ECHO IN CONJUNCTION WITH 5th ARVN

3. Significant Events. Any significant event that is nonoperational in nature will be chronologically in this paragraph. C12, 52, 53 & F33 WERE NOT

USED. C14 @ -SERVICE BN. F31, 32 DEADLINED AT BN. BOTH FOR ENGINE

UNCLASSIFIED

220
380

CLASSIFICATION _____ DTG _____ FM _____ TO: _____

MY SITREP _____ (day of year) for the period _____ (day of month 0001H to
_____ (day of month) 2400H _____ (month) 1969. 9

1. Operational Summary. Describe operations in progress in which units of your command are participating. For the purpose of this report, an operation is defined as any combat activity in which tank units are participating.

a. Name of operation or locality in which conducted DIEU BAN

CO. PB

b. Tank units involved C21 C23/C32 C34

c. Supported units 220 KMC / LYACH LAU C

d. Area of operations: Four digit coordinates of approximate center of operation LAO 6658 / 9764

e. DTG initiated/terminated; Give estimate of duration of operation at the commencement of the operation. ON COME / 0713 00H

INITIATED-TERMINATED DATE UNKNOWN

f. Type of operations: Search and destroy, bridge security, convoy escort, etc. MOBILE FORCE

g. Mission DIRECT SUPPORT

h. Impact of weather on operation. N/A

i. Summary of contacts/significant events. Include details of tank employment, tank weapons utilized, results. N/A

2. Plans Summary. Give brief description of plans for the next 24 hours of all units of your company. MOBILE REACTION

PLACES

3. Significant Events. Any significant event that is nonoperational in nature will be chronologically in this paragraph. C24 LOCATED IN BRIGADE CP

NO OPERATION C22 IN BR FOR 0500 / C31 C32 MOBILE (BUCA)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

0900

CO/NO/S

My Company B Sit Rep 098 (080001H to 082400H)

A. Operational Summary

1. Hill 10

- a. Vic Hill 10
- b. B-32,33
- c. Rio Grande
- d. 9269
- e. 080001H to 082400H
- f. Hill defense and reaction
- g. Hill defense and reaction
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

S-3	
S-3-A	
NBC-CO	
Op Chief	
Ops Asst	
FILE	

2. Hill 37

- a. Vic Hill 37
- b. B-11,14
- c. Quizmaster
- d. 9158
- e. 080001H to 082400H
- f. Hill defense and road sweep
- g. Reaction and security
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

3. Hill 65

- a. Vic Hill 65
- b. B-12,13
- c. Quizmaster
- d. 9158
- e. 080001H to 082400H
- f. Hill security and road sweep
- g. Reaction and security
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

4. Hill 55

- a. Vic Hill 55
- b. F-11,13,23
- c. Beechnut
- d. 9661
- e. 080001H to 082400H
- f. Hill security
- g. Hill security
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

UNCLASSIFIED

5. Phu Loc (6)
- a. Vic Liberty Bridge
 - b. A-35, Y-5
 - c. Petrify
 - d. 9552
 - e. 080001H to 082400H
 - f. Security and reaction
 - g. Security and reaction
 - h. N/A
 - i. N/A

6. An Hoa
- a. An Hoa Vic
 - b. B-21, 23, 24, 41, 43, 44, 52, F-12
 - c. Petrify
 - d. 8747
 - e. 080001H to 082400H
 - f. Security and reaction and escort
 - g. Security and reaction and escort
 - h. N/A
 - i. N/A

- 7.
- a.
 - b.
 - c.
 - d.
 - e.
 - f.
 - g.
 - h.
 - i.

- 8.
- a.
 - b.
 - c.
 - d.
 - e.
 - f.
 - g.
 - h.
 - i.

B. Company B continues to conduct road sweeps, convoys, escorts, security, reaction and direct fire support for main battle units.

C. N/A

DECLASSIFIED

0930

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS AND SERVICE COMPANY
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

45/JEM/ljw
5213
Date 9 APR 69

From: Headquarters Tank Platoon Sergeant
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein), FMF (Attn: S-3 & MaintO)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Report

TAC#	USMC#	D.L.	LOCATION	REMARKS
H-51	217797	NO	B Co	NO IVF
H-52	201895	NO	B Co	NO IVF
H-54	202018	YES	BN AREA	Grain Flood Drive
H-55	201844	YES	BN AREA	Q SPXVIS
H-56	202060	NO	BN AREA	NO IVF
H-57	201914	NO	BN AREA	NO IVF

S-3	
S-3-A	
NBC-CO	
Op Chief	
Ops Asst	
FILE	

[Signature]
Commanding By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0945

COMPANY CONSOLIDATED OPERATIONAL REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMT

9 APRIL 69
(DATE)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TRAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	UNIT SUPPORTED	REMARKS (DL, FUEL, etc)
B-11	Hill 37	915581	1/7	
B-12	Hill 65	877576	"	
B-13	"	"	"	
B-14	Hill 37	915581	"	
B-15				
B-21	AN HOA	874477	5TH MAR	
B-22	"	"	"	DL
B-23	"	"	"	
B-24	"	"	"	
B-25				
B-31	BN		3/7	Q
B-32	Hill 10	922694	"	
B-33	"		"	
B-34	BN		"	Q
B-35				
B-36				
B-52	AN HOA	874477	5TH MAR	
B-53	Hill 55	996724	7TH MAR	
B-21	BN			ENGINE
B-22	"			ENGINE
B-23	Hill 55	996724	7TH MAR	
B-41	"	"	"	
B41	AN HOA	874477	5TH MAR	
B42	"	"	"	DL
B43	"	"	"	
B44	"	"	"	
B-45				

F-12 AN HOA
F-13 Hill 55
A-35 PHULOC (6)
Y-51 "

"
996724
928527
"

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

KWJ

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1000
COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FME
FPO, San Francisco, California 94602

UNCLASSIFIED

TGS/ARW
3570

9 April 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein), 1st Mar Div (S-3)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational and Logistics Report
As of 1830, 8 April 1969

JSMC# TAU# LOCATION COORDINATES STATUS/REMARKS REASON
REPLACEMENT

217837	C-11	BrMaint	997723		Q Service
217837	C-11				
202110	C-13	R Co	094662	2/1	
202073	C-14	R Co	094662	2/1	
202130	C-15	Q-12PAG OP	072660	2/1	
217749	C-21	ROK GP	137622	ROK	
202164	C-22	BrMaint	997723		Q Service
202039	C-22				
201902	C-24	ROK GP	137622	ROK	
217938	C-25	ROK GP	137622	ROK	
202046	C-25				
217841	C-32	1/1	015628	1stMar	
217810	C-33	1/1	015628	1stMar	
202149	C-34	1/1	015628	1stMar	
202042	C-35	1/1	015628	1stMar	
202082	C-51				
217807	C-52	PAG OP	072660	2/1	
229161	C-53	PAG OP	072660	2/1	
225095	P-31	BrMaint	997723		Engine
225076	P-32	BrMaint	997723		Engine
211290	P-33	PAG OP	072660	2/1	

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED
CONFIDENTIAL

T. G. ROBERTS
By Direction

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A (-) (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO San Francisco, California 96602

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

6/WBB/mac
03000
99-69
9 Apr 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	Location	Coordinates	Unit Support	Remarks
A-51	CoCP	AT999723	Cadre	
A-52	CoCP	AT999723	Cadre	DL
A-11	Battalion	AT999723	Cadre	Q Service
A-12	Battalion	AT999723	Cadre	DL
A-13	Battalion	AT999723	Cadre	
A-14	Battalion	AT999723	Cadre	DL
A-15	Battalion	AT999723	Cadre	
A-21	CoCP	AT999723	Cadre	
A-22	CoCP	AT999723	Cadre	
A-23	USA	N/A	T/E Def.	
A-24	USA	N/A	T/E Def.	
A-25	Battalion	AT999723	Cadre	DL
A-31	Battalion	AT999723	Cadre	DL
A-32	Battalion	AT999723	Cadre	DL
A-33	Battalion	AT999723	Cadre	
A-34	Battalion	AT999723	Cadre	DL
A-35	Battalion	AT999723	Cadre	
A-53	USA	N/A	T/E Def.	

W. B. BLACKSHEAR

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy of Copies

Page of Pages

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

FM 7003 TO 70

CLASSIFICATION

PRECEDENCE

SEND MOD CLEAR

SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT ()

FOLLOW ()

FINAL ()

ALFA

UNIT SENDING REPORT B1

BRAVO

DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURRED 091520H TO 091535H

CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY) FM ALICE

LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) DWV 1.7 RT 1.6 (E) 954 588

DELTA

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW WHILE MOVING ALONG RED LINE

B13 AND RAT RECEIVED AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE

B11 REACTED TO HEAR OF AMBUSH AND OBSERVED 2 VC
MOVING NORTHWEST FROM AMBUSH POINT.

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN

B12 LAID 200 CANARY AND 4 RED

EAGLE EGGS B13 LAID 200 PARTRIDGE AND 100 CANARY

FOXTROT

GULF (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC)

HOTEL

FRIENDLY KIA

FRIENDLY WIA

FRIENDLY MIA

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

VC/NVA CAPTURED

DETAINÉES

LIMA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) NONE

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) NONE

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

*FT, SZD PIT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH

CLEARING OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S), ETC.

**IF APPLICABLE - TIME FIRING AIR, MORAL, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

----SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/JIA/jln
3480
9 April 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 100 for the period 090001H to 092400H April 1969

1. Major Operations Summary. None
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations
 - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
 - b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	<u>PATROLS</u>			<u>AMBUSHES</u>			<u>S&D OPS</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>COP</u>
	<u>FT</u>	<u>S&D</u>	<u>PLT</u>	<u>FT</u>	<u>S&D</u>	<u>PLT</u>	<u>OO</u>		
DAY	1								
NIGHT	4	3			9			10	9

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

12

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 2-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS MATCH WITH
UNCLASSIFIED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)

PLACE

Da Nang, Quang Province, R.V.N.

FROM (Date and hour)

100001 H/Apr 69

TO (Date and hour)

102400H/Apr 69

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troop F-File
0800		1	100800H	1st Tk Bn INTSUM		FSM
0920		2	100920H	Co A 1st AT Bn SITREP		FSM
0835		3	100835H	Co C 1st Tk SITREP		FSM
0900		4	100900H	Co B 1st Tk SITREP		FSM
0915		5	100915H	Co C 1st Tk POS/STAT		FSM
0930		6	100930H	Co A 1st Tk POS/STAT		FM
0940		7	100940H	H&S Co 1st Tk POS/STAT		FM
0950		8	100950H	Co B 1st Tk NR POS/STAT		FM
1320		9	101320H	Co C 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM
1413		10	101413H	Co C 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM
2400		11	102400H	1st Tk Bn SITREP		FS
2400			102400H	Journal is Closed		FB
				(LATE ENTRY)		
				SIGNIFICANT EVENTS		
(LATE ENTRY)		091535H	two tanks from Co B on Road sweep at AT965593 received automatic weapons fire from AT954588. Tanks returned fire with 90 mm and MGs resulting in 2 VC KIA.			

UNCLASSIFIED

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

07.45

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy of 27 Copies
2/LEV/lev
10 April 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #100
2. Period covered: 090800 to 100800 April 1969
3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported.
- 4-14. N/A
5. Other:

a. NVA Bn moved from AT830679 to AT860692 and AT880698. Have unknown amount of rocket rounds. Mission probably will attack Tuy Loan, Cap unit and will mortar or rocket Da Nang Air Base, 3/7 Hdq and Hieu-Duc district Hdq. 9-13 April. F-4

E D Willis Jr
E. D. WILLIS JR.
By direction

PASSWORD

P* LINE POND
A* BASS PURSE

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

NAVAL
OPNAV FORM 2110-2b (Rev. 3-61)
S/N 0107-705-4100

RELEASED BY B. J. BETHEL		DRAFTED BY B. J. BETHEL		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES 1
DATE 10 APR 69		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
	100800 APR 69	ACTION				
		INFO				
						X

FM: CO A 1STABW
TO: 1STTKBN

TOR: 100920H
OON: 328
RDC

BT

MY SIT REPORT 10APR69 FOR PERIOD 090001 TO 092400 APR69

1a(1) GAO DO BRIDGE (2) 3 ONTOS 3RDPLT (3) CO B, 1/1 (4) AT998706
(5) ON GOING (6) BRIDGE SECURITY (7) DIRECT SUPPORT (8) NONE (9) NONE

1b(1) TUY LOAN BRIDGE (2) 2 ONTOS 2NDPLT (3) CO F, 2/26 (4) AT945707
(5) ON GOING (6) BRIDGE SECURITY (7) DIRECT SUPPORT (8) NONE (9) NONE

1c(1) 3 FINGERS (2) 2 ONTOS 1STPLT (3) SSDC (4) AT946718
(5) ON GOING (6) COMBAT OUTPOST (7) DECEIVE DELAY DESTROY (8) NONE (9) NONE

QP-4
BT

100000Z

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

Rec'd by Cpl Canell
100800 APR 69

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

H.9 CLASSIFICATION CON DTG 100835H FM TCC TO: TC

1. OLTM (day of year) for the period 09 (day of month 0001H to 2400H APR (month) 1969.

1. Operational Summary. Describe operations in progress in which units of your command are participating. For the purpose of this report, an operation is defined as any combat activity in which tank units are participating.

a. Name of operation or locality in which conducted DODGE CITY

BURN/RIVERIA TUA CAO SWEEP

b. Tank units involved C52 F33/C13 C14/C12 C31

C-34

c. Supported units 1ST MAR./GUN SMOKE HOTEL/GUN

SMOKE ECHO & 51ST ARVN.

d. Area of operations. Four digit coordinates of approximate center of operation 0260/0967/0562

e. DTG initiated/terminated; Give estimate of duration of operation at the commencement of the operation. 091700-DNE DAY/ON GOING/

100500H-3 DAYS.

f. Type of operations: Search and destroy, bridge security, convoy escort, etc. BURN AROUND BURN AROUND CO. PB/CO PB

g. Mission DIRECT SUPPORT

S-3	
S-3-A	
NBC CO	
Op Chief	☒
Ops Asst	☒
FILE	

h. Impact of weather on operation. N/A

i. Summary of contacts/significant events. Include details of tank employment, tank weapons utilized, results. N/A

2. Plans Summary. Give brief description of plans for the next 24 hours of all units of your company. C52 F31 RETURNED TO TC

C

UNCLASSIFIED

3. Significant Events. Any significant event that is nonoperational in nature will be chronologically in this paragraph. C11 BN @ SER.

DECLASSIFIED

CONT

~~F. MOBILE REACTION / SWEEP, SEARCH AND
D. STRUCK~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION

DTG

FM

TO

MY SITREP (day of year) for the period (day of month 0001H to (day of month) 2400H (month) 1969.

1. Operational Summary. Describe operations in progress in which units of your command are participating. For the purpose of this report, an operation is defined as any combat activity in which tank units are participating.

a. Name of operation or locality in which conducted CO. PATROL

Base/ Dien Bien

b. Tank units involved C 32 C 33 C 21 C 23

c. Supported units LYNCH LAW CHARLIE/KMC

d. Area of operations: Four digit coordinates of approximate center of operation 9764/0658

e. DTG initiated/terminated; Give estimate of duration of operation at the commencement of the operation. 031400H TO UNKNOWN/ON

GOING

f. Type of operations: Search and destroy, bridge security, convoy escort, etc. MOBILE

g. Mission DIRECT SUPPORT

S-3	
S-3-A	
NBC CO	
Op Chief	
Ops Asst	
FILE	

h. Impact of weather on operation. N/A

i. Summary of contacts/significant events. Include details of tank employment, tank weapons utilized, results. N/A

2. Plans Summary. Give brief description of plans for the next 24 hours of all units of your company. CONTINUE

3. Significant Events. Any significant event that is nonoperational in nature will be chronologically in this paragraph. C 31 C 34 PULL FROM

LYNCH LAW TO SUPPORT SWEEP OF TONKIN RIVER

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(CONT.)

FROM 057630 TO 031650.
DETAILED SEARCH AND CLEAR IN
OPERATION INCLUDES THE RIVER
AND 250 METERS AWAY FROM RIVER.
C22 IN BN 'Q' SEC.

C.D. Thayer

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

My Company B Sit Rep 099 (090800H to 092400H)

S-3	<i>[Signature]</i>
S-3A	
NBC-CO	
Op Chief	<i>[Signature]</i>
Ops Asst	
FILE	

A. Operational Summary

1. Hill 10

- a. Vic Hill 10
- b. B-32,33
- c. Rio Grande
- d. 9269
- e. 090001H to 092400H
- f. Hill defense and reaction
- g. Hill defense and reaction
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. Hill 37

- a. Vic Hill 37
- b. B-12,13
- c. Quizmaster
- d. 9158
- e. 090001H to 092400H
- f. Hill defense and road sweep
- g. Reaction and security
- h. N/A
- i. At 091520H B-12 reacted to radio jeep and B-13 receiving automatic weapons fire results, 2 VC KIA at 954588.

3. Hill 65

- a. Vic Hill 65
- b. B-11, B-14
- c. Quizmaster
- d. 9158
- e. 090001H to 092400H
- f. Hill security and road sweep
- g. Reaction and security
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

4. Hill 55

- a. Vic Hill 55
- b. F-11,13,23
- c. Beech nut
- d. 9661
- e. 090001H to 092400H
- f. Hill security, road sweep and reaction
- g. Hill security and reaction
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

UNCLASSIFIED

5. Phu Loc (6)
- a. Vic Phu Loc (6)
 - b. A-35, Y-51
 - c. Petrify
 - d. 9552
 - e. 090001H to 092400H
 - f. Security and reaction
 - g. Security and reaction
 - h. N/A
 - i. N/A

6. An Hoa
- a. Vic An Hoa
 - b. B-21, 23, 24, 41, 43, 44, 52, F-12
 - c. Petrify
 - d. 8747
 - e. 090001H to 092400H
 - f. Security, reaction road sweep and convoy escort
 - g. Security, reaction road sweep and convoy escort
 - h. N/A
 - i. N/A

- 7.
- a.
 - b.
 - c.
 - d.
 - e.
 - f.
 - g.
 - h.
 - i.

- 8.
- a.
 - b.
 - c.
 - d.
 - e.
 - f.
 - g.
 - h.
 - i.

B. Company B continues to conduct road sweeps, convoy escorts, security, reaction and direct fire support for Marine rifle units. B-11, B-14 going on search and destroy mission for 1/7 south of Hill 65 on operation Okalahoma Hills.

C.

DECLASSIFIED

0915

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602.

TGR/srw
3570

10 April 1969

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (3-3)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational and Logistics Report
As of 1830, 9 April 1969

USMC#	RAO#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPLY/STOCK	PERSON
217837	C-11	BrMaint	997723		Q Service
202110	C-12				
202110	C-13	E Co	094662	2/1	
202073	C-14	E Co	094662	2/1	
202130	C-15 C-12	PAC CP	072660	2/1	
217769	C-21	BOX CP	137682	BOX	
202164	C-22	BrMaint	997723		Q Service
202259	C-23				
201902	C-24	BOX CP	137622	BOX	
217838	C-25 C-23	BOX CP	137622	BOX	
202066	C-26				
217941	C-32	1/1	015629	1stMar	
217310	C-33	1/1	015628	1stMar	
202149	C-34	1/1	015628	1stMar	
201842	C-35 C-31	1/1	015628	1stMar	
202082	C-51				
217807	C-52	PAC CP	072660	2/1	
229861	C-53	PAC CP	072660	2/1	
225095	F-31	BrMaint	997723		Engine
225076	F-32	BrMaint	997723		Engine
211850	F-33	PAC CP	072660	2/1	

T. G. ROBERTS
By Direction

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

B. J. BETHEL

DECLASSIFIED

0940

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS AND SERVICE COMPANY
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP
APO, San Francisco, California, 96602

45/JEM/ljw
5213
Date 10 APRIL 69

From: Headquarters Tank Battalion Sergeant
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein), FMP (Attn: G-1 & MaintO)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Report

TAC#	USMC#	T.L.	REMARKS
H-51	217797	NO	B. Co. NO IVE
H-52	201895	NO	B. Co. NO IVE
H-54	202018	YES	BN AREA @ SERVICE
H-55	201844	YES	BN AREA @ SERVICE
H-56	202060	NO	BN AREA NONE
H-57	201914	NO	BN AREA NONE

[Signature]
Commanding Officer

S-3	
S-3-A	
NBC-60	
Op Chief	<i>[Initials]</i>
Ops Asst	
FILE	

UNCLASSIFIED

7

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY CONSOLIDATED OPERATIONAL REPORT

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), MAF

10 April 69
(DATE)

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled in)

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TIME	LOCATION	COORDINATES	TIME SUPPORTED	REMARKS (Be Specific)
B-11	Hill 65	915581	1/7	
B-12	Hill 37	877576	"	
B-13	"	915581	"	
B-14	Hill 65	877576	"	
B-15				
B-21	AN HON	874477	5 th MAZ	
B-22	"	"		Oil line
B-23	"	"	"	
B-24	"	"	"	
B-25				
B-26	BN	996724		Q
B-27	Hill 10	922694	3/4	
B-28	"	"	"	
B-29	BN	996724		Q
B-30				
B-31				
B-32	AN HON	874477	5 th MAZ	
B-33	Hill 55	996724	7 th MAZ	
B-34	BN			Engine
B-35	"			Engine
B-36	Hill 55	996724	7 th MAZ	
B-37	"	"	"	
B-38	AN HON	874477	5 th MAZ	
B-39	"	"	"	
B-40	"	"	"	
B-41	"	"	"	
B-42	"	"	"	
B-43	"	"	"	
B-44	"	"	"	
B-45	"	"	"	
F-13	Hill 55	996724	7 th MAZ	
A-35	Phu Loc 6	928527	5 th MAZ	
Y-51	"	"	"	

COMMANDED BY: J. J. J. J.

W. D. Dahl
CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED

PRECEDENCE

SEND MOD CLEAR

SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (4)

FOLLOW ()

FINAL ()

ALFA

UNIT SENDING REPORT 0 14

BRAVO

DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 101230H

CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)

LOCATION BY COORDINATES

(F) 035636

(E) UNKNOWN

DELTA

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW

CL2 WHILE CHECKING THE

BARRE FOR DEAR JOHN LAID 1 GREEN

EAGLE EGG, 1 ORANGE EAGLE EGG, 4 RED

EAGLE EGGS,

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN

H2 AND E1 ARE CHECKING THE

AREA.

FOXTROT

GULF (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC) HOTEL

FRIENDLY KIA

FRIENDLY WIA

FRIENDLY MIA

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

VC/NVA CAPTURED

DETAINÉES

LIM

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

DAY 10

MONTH

APR. TIME

1325

69

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

398

*PT, SZD PIT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH

CLEARING OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S), ETC.

**IF APPLICABLE-TIME FIRING AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

-----SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
NATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION/E PRECEDENCE 111413H SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (✓)

ALFA

UNIT SENDING REPORT F33

BRAVO

DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURRED 10 16 30 H

CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)

LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) 130 718 (E) SAME

DELTA

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW F33 SPIT JELLO INTO
TREELINE. C52 COVERED

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN BURNT TREELINE

FOXTROT

GULF (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC)

HOTEL

FRIENDLY KIA Ø

FRIENDLY WIA Ø

FRIENDLY MIA Ø

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA Ø

VC/NVA CAPTURED Ø

DETAINÉES Ø

LIM

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) Ø

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

11 APRIL 1917 H

1969

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

*FT, SZD PIT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH

CLEARING OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S), ETC.

**IF APPLICABLE-TIME FIRING AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

-----SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/DTG/dto
3480
10 April 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 101 for the period 100001H to 102400H April 1969

1. Major Operations Summary. None

2. Significant Events. None

3. Plans Summary. None

4. Special Operations. None

5. Small Unit Operations

a. 1st Tank Bn. (LATE ENTRY) 091535H two tanks from B Co on Road Sweep at AT965593 received automatic weapons fire from AT954588. Tanks returned fire with 90 mm and M2's resulting in 2 VC KIA.

b. SSDG. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDG OPERATIONS

	PATROLS	AMBUSHES	S&D OPS		
	<u>FT S&D PLT</u>	<u>FT S&D PLT</u>	<u>CO</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>OP</u>
DAY	1				
NIGHT	4 3	9		10	9

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-54 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
RATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION

PRECEDENCE

SEND MOD CLEAR

SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (X)

FOLLOW ()

FINAL ()

ALFA

UNIT SENDING REPORT

BRAVO

DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURRED
CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)

LOCATION BY COORDINATES

(F)

DELTA

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW

ENDS FOR CAYENNE GOLF.

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN

FOXTROT

FRIENDLY KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

GULF (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC)

FRIENDLY WIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL

FRIENDLY MIA

KILO

DETAINÉES

LIMA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

*FT, SZD PIT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH
CLEARING OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S), ETC.

**IF APPLICABLE - TIME FIRMLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

-----SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

745

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy of 37 Copies
2/L EV/lev
11 April 1969

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #101
2. Period covered: 100800 to 110800 April 1969
3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported.
- 4-14. N/A
5. Other: No incidents reported

E D Willis, Jr.
E. D. WILLIS JR.
By direction

PASSWORD

P* CLEAN RED

A* HIGH KEN

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

UNCLASSIFIED

2

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL.

(when filled in)

2110-28A (REV. 3-61)
-705-4100

RELEASED BY

DRAFTED BY

B. J. BETHEL

PHONE EXT. NR.

PAGE

PAGES

OF

1

TOR/TOD

ROUTED BY

CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

110800 AF R69

PRECE-
DENCE

FLASH

EMERGENCY

OPERATIONAL
IMMEDIATE

PRIORITY

ROUTINE

DEFERRED

ACTION

INFO

FM: OO A 1STADEN
TO: 1STTKBN

TOR: 110935H APRIL 69
CON: #60
for

BT

MY SIT REPORT 11APR69 FOR PERIOD 100001 TO 102400 APR69

1A(1) CAO DO BRIDGE (2) 3 ONTOS 3RDPLT (3) CO B, 1/1 (4) AT998706
(5) ON GOING (6) BRIDGE SECURITY (7) DIRECT SUPPORT (8) NONE (9) NONE

1B(1) TUY LOAN BRIDGE (2) 2 ONTOS 2NDPLT (3) CO F, 2/26 (4) AT945707
(5) ON GOING (6) BRIDGE SECURITY (7) DIRECT SUPPORT (8) NONE (9) NONE

1C(1) 3 FINGERS (2) ONTOS 1STPLT (3) SSDC (4) AT946718
(5) ON GOING (6) COMBAT OUTPOST (7) DECEIVE DELAY DESTROY (8) NONE (9) NONE

GP-4
BT

S 1STPLT (3) SSDC (4) AT946718
T OUTPOST (7) DECEIVE DELAY DESTROY (8)

110000Z APRIL 69

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

110000 APR 69

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3830
FROM : TURF CLUB ALPHA
TO : TURF CLUB

UNCLAS E F T O

My SITREP 101 for the period 100001H to 102400H April 1969

NO CHANGE

DAY MONTH TIME SIGNED
11 April 0900H

RELEASED BY

W.B. Blackman Jr.

17.1

A

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION CONFIDENTIAL 110840 H FM TCC TO: TC

MY SITREP 101 (day of year) for the period 1001 (day of month 0001H to 10 (day of month) 2400H APRIL (month) 1969.

1. Operational Summary. Describe operations in progress in which units of your command are participating. For the purpose of this report, an operation is defined as any combat activity in which tank units are participating.

a. Name of operation or locality in which conducted DODGE

CITY BURN / RIVERIA / TU CAU SWEEP

b. Tank units involved C50, F33 / C13, C14 /

C12, C31, 34.

c. Supported units 1ST MARINES / H2/L / E 2/L

AND 5TH ARVN

d. Area of operations: Four digit coordinates of approximate center of operation 0200 0200, 0907, 0502

e. DIG initiated/terminated; Give estimate of duration of operation at the commencement of the operation. 091700 - 3 DAYS / ON GOING /

160500 H - 3 DAYS

f. Type of operations: Search and destroy, bridge security, convoy escort, etc. BURN AROUND CO. PB / CO PB MOBILE REACTION /

g. Mission DIRECT SUPPORT

h. Impact of weather on operation. 4/17

i. Summary of contacts/significant events. Include details of tank employment, tank weapons utilized, results. MY SITREP 101320

H. ALL OTHERS NO CONTACT

2. Plans Summary. Give brief description of plans for the next 24 hours of all units of your company. CONTINUED

3. Significant Events. Any significant event that is nonoperational in nature will be chronologically in this paragraph. N/A

DECLASSIFIED

F. SEARCH AND DESTROY

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION _____ DTG _____ FM _____ TO _____

MY SITREP _____ (day of year) for the period _____ (day of month 0001H to
_____ (day of month) 2400H _____ (month) 1969.

2ND

3RD

PT.

1. Operational Summary. Describe operations in progress in which units of
your command are participating. For the purpose of this report, an operation
is defined as any combat activity in which tank units are participating.

a. Name of operation or locality in which conducted COMPANY PB

DIEN BAN

b. Tank units involved C32, C33 / C01, C23

c. Supported units LYNCH LAW / KMC'S

d. Area of operations: Four digit coordinates of approximate center of
operation 9764 / 0658

e. DTG initiated/terminated; Give estimate of duration of operation at
the commencement of the operation. 031400H TO UNKNOWN

LOW 60116

f. Type of operation: Search and destroy, bridge security, convoy escort,
etc. MOBILE REACTION FORCE

g. Mission DIRECT SUPPORT

h. Impact of weather on operation. N/A

i. Summary of contacts/significant events. Include details of tank
employment, tank weapons utilized, results. N/A

2. Plans Summary. Give brief description of plans for the next 24 hours of
all units of your company. N/A

UNCLASSIFIED

3. Significant Events. Any significant event that is nonoperational in
nature will be chronologically in this paragraph. N/A

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

0960

S-3
S-3
NRC-60
Op. Chg
Op. Asst
FILE

My Company B Sit Rep 100 (100001H to 102400H)

A. Operational Summary

1. Hill 10

- a. Vic Hill 10
- b. B-32,33
- c. Rio Grande
- d. 9269
- e. 100001H to 102400H
- f. Hill Defense and Reaction
- g. Hill Defense and Reaction
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. Hill 37

- a. Vic Hill 37
 - b. B-12,13
 - c. Quizmaster
 - d. 9158
 - e. 100001H to 102400H
 - f. Hill defense and Road sweep
 - g. Reaction and security
 - h. N/A
 - i. 100930, at 9257, B-13 on Road sweep recieved heavy small arms fire; Returned .30cal and .50cal with unknown results
- No friendly casualties.

3. Hill 65

- a. Vic Hill 65 (Operation Oklahoma hills)
- b. B-11,14
- c. Quizmaster
- d. 9158
- e. 100001H to 102400H
- f. Hill security and road sweep
- g. Reaction and security
- h. N/A
- i. B-11,14 Participated in cordon Operation south of Hill 65 with no significant contact or results.

4. Hill 55

- a. F-11,13,23, A-35, H-51,57
- b. Beechnut
- c. 9661
- d. 100001H to 102400H
- e. Hill security and road sweep and reaction
- f. Hill security and reaction
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i.

UNCLASSIFIED

6
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

5. Phu Loc (6)

- a. Liberty Bridge
- b. B23,24
- c. Petrify
- d. 9552
- e. 100001H to 102400H
- f. Security and reaction and road sweep
- g. Security and reaction and road sweep
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

6. An Hoa

- a. Vic An Hoa
- b. B-21,41,42,44,52
- c. Petrify
- d. 8747
- e. 100001H to 102400H
- f. Security and Reaction and road sweep and escort
- g. Security and reaction and road sweep and escort
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

7.

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

8.

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

B. Company B continues to conduct road sweeps, convoy escorts security, reaction and direct fire support for marine rifle units.

C.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
NATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION SECRET PRECEDENCE 111111 SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR
INITIAL REPORT (✓) FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

UNIT SENDING REPORT 1-7

BRAVO

DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURRED 110900H
CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)

LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) 120000 (E) 0000

DELTA

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW 110900H 3000Y BAKERS

110900H 3000Y BAKERS 0000, 7000Y

0000, 110900H 0000, 110900H 0000

0000, 110900H 0000, 110900H 0000

110900H 0000, 110900H 0000, 110900H 0000

110900H 0000, 110900H 0000, 110900H 0000

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN 110900H 3000Y BAKERS

110900H 3000Y BAKERS 0000, 110900H 0000

FOXTROT

GULF (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC)

HOTEL

FRIENDLY KIA

FRIENDLY WIA

FRIENDLY MIA

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

VC/NVA CAPTURED

DETAINÉES

LIMA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

11 APRIL 1968

1968

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

*FT, SZD PIT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH

CLEARING OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S), ETC.

**IF APPLICABLE-TIME FIREFIGHT, AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

----SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
NATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLAS
CLASSIFICATION

P-111930h
PRECEDENCE

FMTL
SEND MOD CLEAR

SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT ()

FOLLOW ()

FINAL (4)

ALFA

UNIT SENDING REPORT C1

BRAVO

DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED SAME

CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)

LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) SAME (E) SAME

DELTA

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW REF MY-P-111415H

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN SAME

FOXTROT

GULF (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC)

HOTEL

FRIENDLY KIA 0

FRIENDLY WIA 0

FRIENDLY MIA 0

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA 8

VC/NVA CAPTURED 0

DETAINEEES 0

LIM

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) NONE

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) NONE

DAY 11 APR 67 MONTH 1950h TIME 1100 RECEIVED BY

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

*FT, SZD PIT, CONBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH

CLEARING OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S), ETC.

**IF APPLICABLE-TIME FIRING AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

-----SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

(DATE)

TAC#	LOCATION	GC	SUPPORTING	REMARKS
A-11	1stTtBn	AT997723	CADRE	Deadline, Oil Leak
A-12	Three Fingers	AT946719	SSDC	Combat Outpost
A-13	Three Fingers	AT946719	SSDC	Combat Outpost
A-14	1stTtBn	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-15	1stTtBn	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-21	Tuy Loan Bridge	AT945707	CoF, 2/26	Bridge Security
A-22	1stTtBn	AT997723	CADRE	Deadline, Q-Service
A-23	1stTtBn	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-24	Cao Do Bridge	AT998706	CoB, 1/1	Bridge Security
A-25	Tuy Loan Bridge	AT945707	CoF, 2/26	Bridge Security
A-31	1stTtBn	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-32	1stTtBn	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-32				
A-33	Cao Do Bridge	AT998706	CoB, 1/1	Bridge Security
A-34	1stTtBn	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-35	Cao Do Bridge	AT998706	CoB, 1/1	Bridge Security

B. J. BETHEL

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0930

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS AND SERVICE COMPANY
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

45/JEM/ijw
5213

Date 11 April 69

From: Headquarters Tank Platoon Sergeant
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein), FMF (Attn: S-3 & MaintO)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Report

TAC#	USMC#	D.L.	LOCATION	REMARKS
H-51	217797	NO	B CO.	NONE
H-52	201895	NO	B CO.	NO/NE
H-54	202018	YES	BN. AREA	Q SERVICE
H-55	201844	YES	BN. AREA	Q SERVICE
H-56	202060	NO	BN. AREA	NONE
H-57	201914	NO	B CO.	NONE

John E. Galt
Commanding By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

10

DECLASSIFIED

0940

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY 3
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) AAS11 April 69
(DATE)

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (attn: B-3 & Maint)
 Subj: Company Tracker Vehicle Status Report

PLATE	VEHICLE	OWNER	LOCATION	REMARKS (OIL, TIRE, ETC)
B-11	201847	X		
B-12	201951	X		
B-13	201952	X		
B-14	201964	X		
B-1	201993			
B-21	217854	X		
B-22	217832	X		OIL LINE
B-23	201701	X		
B-24	202022	X		
B-25	217854			
B-31	201793	X		Q TIRE
B-32	217812	X		
B-33	202159	X		
B-34	201852	X		Q
B-51	202159			
B-52	201990	X		
B-53	225186	X		
B-21	211228	X		ENG FSR
B-22	211233	X		ENG FSR
B-23	211232	X		
B-11	211235	X		
B-41	217001	X		
B-42	217774	X		
B-43	201829	X		NO 1 LIGHT
B-44	201930	X		
B-15	217022			
F12		X		IMCD BN
F13	225047	X		BRASS CUMM

KUBZ

DECLASSIFIED

1000

COMPANY A (-) (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO San Francisco, California 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

6/WEBB/mac
03000
101-69
11 Apr 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	Location	Coordinates	Unit Support	Remarks
A-11	Battalion	AT999723	Cadre	Q Service
A-12	Battalion	AT999723	Cadre	DL
A-13	Battalion	AT999723	Cadre	
A-14	Battalion	AT999723	Cadre	DL
A-15	Battalion	AT999723	Cadre	Q Service
A-21	CoCP	AT999723	Cadre	
A-22	CoCI	AT999723	Cadre	
A-23	USA	N/A	T/E Def.	
A-24	USA	N/A	T/E Def.	
A-25	Battalion	AT999723	Cadre	Q Service
A-31	Battalion	AT999723	Cadre	DL
A-32	Battalion	AT999723	Cadre	DL
A-33	Battalion	AT999723	Cadre	DL
A-34	Battalion	AT999723	Cadre	DL
A-35	Battalion	AT999723	Cadre	
A-51	CoCP	AT999723	Cadre	
A-52	CoCP	AT999723	Cadre	DL
A-53	USA	N/A	T/E Def.	

W. B. Blackshear
W. B. BLACKSHEAR

Copy CONFIDENTIAL / of 3 Copies

DECLASSIFIED

Page 1 of 1 Pages

12

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1030
 COMPANY C (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

FOR/STW
 3570
 11 April 1969

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: 3-3)
 Subj: Company Consolidated Operational and Readiness Report
 As of 1830, 10 April 1969

USMO#	MAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	DISPOSITION	REASON
217837	C-11	Bn Maint	997723		Q Service
201911	C-12				
202130	C-13	E Co	094662	2/1	
202073	C-14	E Co	094662	2/1	
202130	C-15 C-12	PAC CP	072660	2/1	
217769	C-21	RK OP	137622	RK	
202164	C-22	Bn Maint	997723		Q Service
202059	C-23				
201902	C-24	RK OP	137622	RK	
217838	C-25 C-23	RK OP	137622	RK	
202066	C-31				
217811	C-32	1/1	015628	1st Mar	
217810	C-33	1/1	015628	1st Mar	
202149	C-34	1/1	015628	1st Mar	
201812	C-35 C-31	1/1	015628	1st Mar	
202082	C-51	PAC CP	072660	2/1	
217807	C-52	PAC CP	072660	2/1	
229161	C-53	PAC CP	072660	2/1	
225095	F-01	Bn Maint	997723		Engine
225078	F-02	Bn Maint	997723		Engine
211250	F-03	PAC CP	072660	2/1	

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED
 CONFIDENTIAL

T. G. ROBERTS
 By Direction

13

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/JIA/jla
3480
~~26 March 1969~~
11 April 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 85 for the period 230001H to 262400H March 1969

1. Major Operations Summary. None
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations
 - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
 - b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

211 2 0.6

	<u>PATROLS</u>			<u>AMBUSHES</u>			<u>S&D OPS</u>	<u>IP/OP</u>	<u>COP</u>
	<u>FT</u>	<u>S&D</u>	<u>PIT</u>	<u>FT</u>	<u>S&D</u>	<u>PIT</u>	<u>CO</u>		
DAY	1								
NIGHT	4	3		9				10	9

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 1-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1st Tank Bn (Rein) / SSDC	
PLACE	
Da Nang, Quang Province, R.V.N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
120001H/ April 1969	122400H/April 1969

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0800		1	120800H	1st Tk Bn INTSUM		FS
0910		2	120910H	Co A 1st AT SITREP		FSM
0910		3	120910H	Co C 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM
0920		4	120920H	Co B 1st Tk SITREP		FSM
0930		5	120930H	Co B 1st Tk POS/STAT		FM
0940		6	120940H	Co C 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM
0950		7	120950H	Co C 1st Tk POS/STAT		FSM
1050		8	121050H	Co C 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM
1100		9	121100H	Co A 1st AT POS/STAT		FSM
1115		10	121115H	H&S Co 1st Tk POS/STAT		FSM
1130		11	121130H	Co A 1st Tk POS/STAT		FSM
1200		12	121200H	Co C 1st Tk SITREP		FSM
1715		13	121715H	Co C 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM
2400		14	122400H	1st Tk SITREP		FSM
2400			122400H	Journal is Closed		FS

1st Tank Bn.	
--------------	--

SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

(LATE ENTRY) 110900H Two tanks from Co C at BT 028604 fired 90 mm, flame, and MG's at enemy bunkers, resulting in 3 bunkers destroyed, 8 NVA/VC KIA.

121050H One tank from Co C hit a 40 lb shaped charge mine at BT052680, resulting in extensive damage and 3 USMC KIA non/evac.

120950H two tanks from Co C on sweep at 025603 found ~~XX~~ 1 NVA pack, 2 sacks of rice,
15 AK 47 RDS. 1 NVA uniform and assorted documents.

SSDC. No significant events.

WISCONSIN

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0745

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy _____ of 37 Copies
2/LEV/lev
12 April 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #102
2. Period covered: 110800 to 120800 April 1969
3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported.
- 4-14. N/A
5. Other: No incidents reported.

CD 2000, 40
E. D. WILLIS JR.
By direction

PASSWORD

P* BEAR DIRTY
A* BIG LETTER

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)
S/N 0107-705-4100

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY B. J. BETHEL		DRAFTED BY B. J. BETHEL		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE 1 OF 1		PAGES	
DATE 12APR69		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY			
MESSAGE NR 0384		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 120800 APR69		PRECEDENCE ACTION INFO		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
						OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE		PRIORITY	
								ROUTINE	
								DEFERRED	

FM: CO A 1STATEN
TO: 1STTKEN

TOR: 120910H APR69
OOB: 0384
MB

BT

MY SIT REPORT 12APR69 FOR PERIOD 110001 TO 112400 APR69

1A(1) CAO DO BRIDGE (2) 3 ONTOS 3RDPLT (3) CO B, 1/1 (4) AT998706
(5) ON GOING (6) BRIDGE SECURITY (7) DIRECT SUPPORT (8) NONE (9) NONE

1B(1) TUY LOAN BRIDGE (2) 2 ONTOS 2NDPLT (3) CO F, 2/26 (4) AT945707
(5) ON GOING (6) BRIDGE SECURITY (7) DIRECT SUPPORT (8) NONE (9) NONE

1C(1) 3 FINGERS (2) ONTOS 1STPLT (3) SSDC (4) AT946718
(5) ONGOING (6) COMBAT OUTPOST (7) DECEIVE DELAY DESTROY (8) NONE (9) NONE

GP-4
BT

ACTION

120000Z

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

Rec'd by 1/10 PL Burnhouse at 0910H

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

120800 APR69

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE 1-2-3-4 SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (✓) FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

UNIT SENDING REPORT CL

BRAVO

DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 12 09 80 H

CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)

LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) 12 09 80 H (E) SAF

DELTA

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW 12 09 80 H

12 09 80 H
12 09 80 H
12 09 80 H
12 09 80 H
12 09 80 H
12 09 80 H
12 09 80 H
12 09 80 H

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN 12 09 80 H

12 09 80 H
12 09 80 H
12 09 80 H
12 09 80 H
12 09 80 H
12 09 80 H
12 09 80 H
12 09 80 H

FOXTROT

GULF (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC)

HOTEL

FRIENDLY KIA d

FRIENDLY WIA d

FRIENDLY MIA d

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA d

VC/NVA CAPTURED d

DETAINÉES d

LIMA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) d

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) 12 09 80 H

12 09 80 H
12 09 80 H
12 09 80 H
12 09 80 H
12 09 80 H
12 09 80 H
12 09 80 H
12 09 80 H

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

*FT, SZD PIT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH

CLEARING OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S), ETC.

**IF APPLICABLE - TIME FIRING AIR, MORAL, PARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

----SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1 NVA UNIFORM AND AN ASSORTMENT
OF DOCUMENTS.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0815

UNCLASSIFIED

FROM: TURF CLUB ALPHA
TO: TURF CLUB

UNCLAS E F T O

My SITREP 102 for the period 110001H to 112400H April 1969

NO CHANGE

DAY	MONTH	TIME SIGNED	RELEASED BY
12	April	0830	W. B. Blackshear Jr.

UNCLASSIFIED

4

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

08308

1. Phu Hoa (6)

- a. Liberty Bridge
- b. B-23, 24
- c. Petrify
- d. 9552
- e. 110001H to 112400H
- f. Security, reaction and road sweep
- g. Security, reaction and road sweep
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

6. An Hoa

- a. Vic An Hoa
- b. B-21, 23, 24, 41, 42, 44
- c. Petrify
- d. 8747
- e. 110001H to 112400H
- f. Security, reaction, road sweep and convoy escort
- g. Security, Reaction, road sweep, and convoy escort
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

7.

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

8.

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

B. Company B continues to conduct road sweeps, convoy escorts, security reaction and direct fire support for Marine rifle units.

c.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

My Company B Sit Rep 101 (110001H to 112400H)

A. Operational Summary

1. Hill 10

- a. Vic Hill 10
- b. B-32,33
- c. Rio Grande
- d. 9269
- e. 110001H to 112400H
- f. Hill defense and reaction
- g. Hill defense and reaction
- h. N/A
- i. B-32 & B-33 fires H&I fires at 914670 & 921667 with negative results

2. Hill 37

- a. Vic Hill 37
- b. B-13,14, Hilldale A-21,22,23
- c. Quizmaster
- d. 9158
- e. 110001H to 112400H
- f. Hill defense, road sweep
- g. reaction and security
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

3. Hill 65

- a. Vic Hill 65
- b. B-11,12
- c. Quizmaster
- d. 9158
- e. 110001H to 112400H
- f. Hill security and road sweep
- g. Reaction and security, road sweep
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

4. Hill 55

- a. Vic Hill 55
- b. F-11,23,13, Hilldale A-24,25
- c. Beechnut
- d. 9661
- e. 110001H to 112400H
- f. Hill security, road sweep, and reaction
- g. Hill security and reaction
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

0060

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY CONSOLIDATED OPERATIONAL REPORT

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP

12 April 69
(DATE)

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled in)

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

PLAC/	LOCATION	COORDINATES	UNIT SUPPORTED	REMARKS (DL, FUEL, etc)
B-11	Hill 65	877576	1/2	
B-12	"	"	"	
B-13	Hill 37	915581	"	
B-14	"	"	"	
B-15	Another			
B-21	AN Hon	874477	5th MAR	
B-22	"	"		Oil Line
B-23	"	"	"	
B-24	"	"	"	
B-25				Q
B-31	BN	996724		
B-32	Hill 10	922694		
B-33	Hill 10	"		
B-34	BN	996724		Q
B-35				
B-51	BN			
B-52	AN Hon	874477	5th MAR	
B-53	Hill 55	964613	7th MAR	
B-54				
F-22				
F-23	Hill 55	964613	7th MAR	
F-11	"	"	"	
B-41	AN Hon	874477	5th MAR	
B-42	"	"	"	
B-43	"	"	"	No / Right arm
B-44	"	"	"	
F-12	BN	996724	"	Q
F-13	Hill 55	964613	7th MAR	

COMMANDING BY DIRECTION

W.D. Daryl

Hill Data

A-21 Hill 37 877576
A-22 " " "
A-23 " " "
A-24 Hill 55 964613
A-25 " " "

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

1/2
"
7th MAR
"

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FROM*

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) (E)

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How

BOTH UNITS WERE THEN IN SUPPORT OF CHARLIE F. H
ON A SEARCH AND SEIZURE MISSION.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

LIMA

GOID (Med Evac/None Evac)***

Friendly WIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

NOVEL***

Friendly MIA

KILO

DETAINÉES

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

* FT, Sqd Plt, Unit, Recon Patrol, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If Applicable-Time friendly air, mortar, artillery support
Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of
contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0915
COMPANY C (REIN)

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)

1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

PO, San Francisco, California 96602.

TAM/arc

3570

12 April 1969

C O N F I D E N T I A L

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (1000: 3-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational and Readiness Report

As of 1830, 11 April 1969

USMC#	MAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPLY/STOCKS	REASON
217837	G-11	BnMaint	997723	D/L	Q Service
202341	G-12				
202130	G-13	E Co	046649	E 2/1	
202073	G-14	CoO	072660	D/L	Excl Inspectors
202130	G-15	K Co	029614	K 1/1	
217769	G-21	ROK OP	137682	ROK	
202164	G-22	BnMaint	997723		Q Service
202089	G-23				
202902	G-24	ROK OP	137682	ROK	
217838	G-25	ROK OP	137682	ROK	
202066	G-31				
217841	G-32	K Co	029614	K 3/1	
217830	G-33	E Co	046649	E 2/1	
202149	G-34	E Co	046649	E 2/1	
202142	G-35	K Co	029614	K 3/1	
202082	G-51				
217807	G-52	E Co	046649	E 2/1	
229161	G-53	C Co	072660	2/1	
225395	F-31	BnMaint	997723		Engine
225376	F-32	BnMaint	997723		Engine
211250	F-33	E Co	046649	E 2/1	

T. O. ROBERTS
By Direction

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
NATIONAL SPOT REPORT

TCC TCA INFO 45

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE P-1211514 SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (✓) FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

UNIT SENDING REPORT TCC

BRAVO

DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURRED 121650H

CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)

LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) 052680 ^{CUNSIGURE'S} _{ANIMAL FACILE} (E) UNKNOWN

DELTA

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW C32 STUZZED ITS TOE AT
ABOVE COORDINATE. ABOUT 40 LBS. SHAPED

CHARGES NO EVIDENCE OF COMBAND DETONATION.

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN 6 INCH WARP IN HULL BEHIND
DRIVER, BONE L VIBRATION SPLIT, 2.3 ARM RIGHT
SIDE, ALL UNDER TURRET BASKET PUSHED UP ABOUT ONE
FOOT.

FOXTROT

GULF (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC

HOTEL

FRIENDLY KIA

FRIENDLY WIA 3

FRIENDLY MIA

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/IVA KIA

VC/IVA CAPTURED

DETAINÉES

LIMA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

12 APRIL 1969
DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

*FT, SZD PIT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH

CLEARING OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S), ETC.

**IF APPLICABLE-TIME FIRING AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

----SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A (REIN)
1st Antitank Battalion
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

12 April 1969
(DATE)

UNCLASSIFIED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAG#	LOCATION	GC	SUPPORTING	REMARKS
A-11	1st Tk Bn	AT997723	CADRE	Deadline, Oil Leak
A-12	Three Fingers	AT946719	SSDC	Combat Outpost
A-13	1st Tk Bn	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-14	1st Tk Bn	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-15	Three Fingers	AT946719	SSDC	Combat Outpost
A-21	Tuy Loan Bridge	AT945707	CoF, 2/26	Bridge Security
A-22	1st Tk Bn	AT997723	CADRE	Deadline, Oil Leak
A-23	1st Tk Bn	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-24	Cao Do Bridge	AT998706	CoB, 1/1	Bridge Security
A-25	Tuy Loan Bridge	AT945707	CoF, 2/26	Bridge Security
A-31	1st Tk Bn	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-32	1st Tk Bn	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-33	Cao Do Bridge	AT998706	CoB, 1/1	Bridge Security
A-34	1st Tk Bn	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-35	Cao Do Bridge	AT998706	CoB, 1/1	Bridge Security

B. J. Bethel
B. J. BETHEL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS AND SERVICE COMPANY
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

45/JEM/1jw

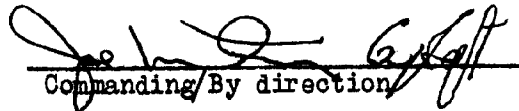
5213

Date 12 April 69

From: Headquarters Tank Platoon Sergeant
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein), FMF (Attn: S-3 & MaintO)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Report

TAC#	USMC#	D.L.	LOCATION	REMARKS
H-51	217797	NO	BN. AREA	NONE
H-52	201895	NO	BN. "	NONE
H-54	202018	YES	BN. "	Q. SERVICE
H-55	201844	YES	BN. "	Q. SERVICE
H-56	202060	NO	BN. "	NONE
H-57	201914	NO	BN. "	NONE


Commanding By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

11

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A (-) (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO San Francisco, California 96602

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

6/WBB/mac
 03000
 102-69
 12 Apr 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	Location	Coordinates	Unit Support	Remarks
A-11	Battalion	AT999723	Cadre	Q Service
A-12	Battalion	AT999723	Cadre	DL
A-13	Battalion	AT999723	Cadre	
A-14	Battalion	AT999723	Cadre	DL
A-15	Battalion	AT999723	Cadre	Q Service
A-21	CoCP	AT999723	Cadre	
A-22	CoCP	AT999723	Cadre	
A-23	USA	N/A	T/E Def.	
A-24	USA	N/A	T/E Def.	
A-25	Battalion	AT999723	Cadre	Q Service
A-31	Battalion	AT999723	Cadre	DL
A-32	Battalion	AT999723	Cadre	DL
A-33	Battalion	AT999723	Cadre	DL
A-34	Battalion	AT999723	Cadre	DL
A-35	Battalion	AT999723	Cadre	
A-51	CoCP	AT999723	Cadre	
A-52	CoCP	AT999723	Cadre	DL
A-53	USA	N/A	T/E Def.	

W. B. BLACKSHEAR

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Copy 2 of 3 Copies

Page 1 of 2 Pages

12

CLASSIFICATION SECRET DTG 121200H FM TCC TO: TCMY SITREP 400 (day of year) for the period 1100H (day of month 000H to 112400 (day of month) 2400H APR (month) 1969. *Day*

1. Operational Summary. Describe operations in progress in which units of your command are participating. For the purpose of this report, an operation is defined as any combat activity in which tank units are participating.

a. Name of operation or locality in which conducted DODGE CITY/TUA CAU

b. Tank units involved CS2 F33 C12/C13

c. Supported units KILO 3/1/E2/1

d. Area of operations: Four digit coordinates of approximate center of operation 0260/0969

e. DTG initiated/terminated; Give estimate of duration of operation at the commencement of the operation. 091700H TO UNKNOWN/100500H

TO 121700H

f. Type of operations: Search and destroy, bridge security, convoy escort, etc. SEARCH AND DESTROY

g. Mission DIRECT SUPPORT

h. Impact of weather on operation. N/A

i. Summary of contacts/significant events. Include details of tank employment, tank weapons utilized, results. ADTAKE MY SPT RPT.

FINAL DTG 114930H AND 114915H AND 114913H.

2. Plans Summary. Give brief description of plans for the next 24 hours of all units of your company. DODGE CITY OPERATION DURATION

UNKNOWN AT THIS TIME. TUA CAU SWEEP DUE TO END TO DAY.

3. Significant Events. Any significant event that is nonoperational in nature will be chronologically in this paragraph. CH DEADLINED IN BN. FOR Q-SERVICE/CIA DEADLINED AT TCC FOR FUEL INJECTORS.

DECLASSIFIED

3.

F31 & F32 ARE STILL DL. IN BN. FOR ENGINE.
(OVER 6 WEEKS)

DECLASSIFIED

2ND & 3 PLT.

CLASSIFICATION SECRET DTG FM TO:MY SITREP 150111 (day of year) for the period (day of month 0001H to
(day of month) 2400H (month) 1969.

1. Operational Summary. Describe operations in progress in which units of your command are participating. For the purpose of this report, an operation is defined as any combat activity in which tank units are participating.

a. Name of operation or locality in which conducted DODGE CITY / TUA CAU

DIEN BAN

b. Tank units involved C31 C32 / C33 C34 / C21 C22

c. Supported units K3 / 1 / E2 / 1 / KMC

d. Area of operations: Four digit coordinates of approximate center of operation 8260 / 8964 / 4658

e. DUG initiated/terminated; Give estimate of duration of operation at the commencement of the operation. 091700H TO UNKNOWN / 100500H

TO 121700H / ONGOING

f. Type of operations: Search and destroy, bridge security, convoy escort, etc. SEARCH & DESTROY / SEARCH & DESTROY / MOBILE REACTION

g. Mission DIRECT SUPPORT

h. Impact of weather on operation. N/A

i. Summary of contacts/significant events. Include details of tank employment, tank weapons utilized, results. N/A

UNCLASSIFIED

2. Plans Summary. Give brief description of plans for the next 24 hours of all units of your company. DODGE CITY OPERATION DURATION

UNKNOWN AT THIS TIME, TUA CAU SWEEP DUE TO END TODAY. DIEN BAN - ONGOING.

3. Significant Events. Any significant event that is nonoperational in nature will be chronologically in this paragraph. C29 TRANSMISSION HAS BEEN SENT TO FSR. BN HAS A NEW TRANSMISSION

DECLASSIFIED

WHICH TO SA ^{RA,} ~~WET~~ SAYS WILL GO
IN C24 TODAY. C27 IN BRIGADE C.R

12 APR 69 / 1230H / RA- / M 398

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
CLASSIFICATION

HEADQUARTERS
NATIONAL SPOT REPORT
-P- 121839/14

TCC 1 TO TC
SEND MOD CLEAR
SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (4) FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA
UNIT SENDING REPORT 01

BRavo
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURRED 121715 H
CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)

LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) 023 608 (E) 025 601

DELTA

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW C13, C52, C34 WHILE

SETTING IN FOR NIGHT POSITIONS WITH

RESTLESS LIMA SPOTTED 20 UC

SOUTH OF POSITION MOVING EAST TO

WEST. C13 LAD 3 RED EAGLE EGGS, 1 ORANGE

EAGLE EGGS, 100 PARTRIDGE EGGS. C52

LAD 3 RED EAGLE EGGS AND 100 PARTRIDGE

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN AO SEARCHED AREA

CALLED IN 18 KIA UC CREDITED TO

TANKS

FOXTROT

GULF (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC

HOTEL

FRIENDLY KIA

FRIENDLY WIA

FRIENDLY MIA

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

18 UC

VC/NVA CAPTURED

DETAINEES

LIMA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

10 APRIL 1968 17-35.8 RECEIVED BY

*FT, SZD PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH

CLEARING OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S), ETC.

**IF APPLICABLE-TIME FIRMLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

----SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/LEV/lev
3480
12 April 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 103 for the period 120001H to 122400H April 1969

1. Major Operations Summary. None
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations

a. 1st Tank Bn.

Late Entry 110900H Two tanks from C Co at BT 028604 fired 90mm, flame, and MG's at enemy bunkers, resulting in 3 bunkers destroyed, 8 NVA/VC KIA.

121050H One tank from C Co hit a 40lb shaped charge mine at BT052680, resulting in extensive damage and 3 USMC WIA non/evac.

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	<u>PATROLS</u>	<u>AMBUSHES</u>	<u>S&D OPS</u>		
	<u>FT</u> <u>SQD</u> <u>PLT</u>	<u>FT</u> <u>SQD</u> <u>PLT</u>	<u>CO</u>	<u>LP/OR</u>	<u>OP</u>
DAY	1				
NIGHT	4	3	9	10	9

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

15

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)

PLACE

Da Nang, Quang Province, R.V.N.

FROM (Date and hour)

130001H/Apr 69

TO (Date and hour)

132400H/Apr 69

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT					
0800		1	130800H	1st Tk Bn INTSUM	FS	
0900		2	130900H	Co A-1st Tk Bn CONFIDENTIAL REPORT	FSM	
0915		3	130915H	Co B 1st Tk SITREP	FSM	
0930		4	130930H	TURF CLUB ALPHA	FSM	
0945		5	130945H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM	
1000		6	131000H	Co C 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM	
1040		7	131040H	Co C 1st Tk SITREP	FSM	
1100		8	131100H	Co C 1st Tk SITREP	FSM	
1130		9	131130H	Co A-1st AT POS/STAT	FSM	
1145		10	131145H	Co B 1st Tk POS/STAT	FSM	
1930		11	131930H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM	
2115		12	132115H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM	
2400		13	132400H	1st Tk Bn SITREP	FS	
2400			132400H	Journal is Closed		

SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

21715H Three tanks from Co C in support of 3/1 at ATO23600 fired 90 mm and MG's at enemy groups at ATO25601 resulting in 18 VC KIA.

UNCLASSIFIED

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SSY WEE4

0800

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy of 37 Copies
13 April 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #103
2. Period covered: 120800 to 130800 April 1969
3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported.
- 4-14. N/A
5. Other: No incidents reported.

E. D. WILLIS JR.
By direction

PASSWORD

P* MAY FREE
A* AREA UNCLE

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-2BA (REV. 3-61)
S/N 0107-708-4100

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

DRAFTED BY B. J. BETHEL		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE 1	PAGES 1
DATE 13 APR 69	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY		
MESSAGE NR 0407	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 130900 APR 69	PRECEDENCE ACTION INFO	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
		PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	

FM: CO A 1STATEN
TO: 1STTKIN

TOR: 131000H APR 69
OCN: 0407
AAR

BT

MY SIT REPORT 13APR69 FOR PERIOD 120001 TO 122400 APR69

1A(1) CAO DO BRIDGE (2) 3 ONTOS 3RDPLT (3) CO B 1/1 (4) AT998706
(5) ON GOING (6) BRIDGE SECURITY (7) DIRECT SUPPORT (8) NONE (9) NONE

1B(1) TUY LOAN BRIDGE (2) 2 ONTOS 2NDPLT (3) CO F 2/26 (4) AT945707
(5) ON GOING (6) BRIDGE SECURITY (7) DIRECT SUPPORT (8) NONE (9) NONE

1C(1) 3 FINGERS (2) 2 ONTOS 1STPLT (3) SSDC (4) AT944718
(5) ON GOING (6) COMBAT OUTPOST (7) DECEIVE DELAY DESTROY (8) NONE (9) NONE

BT

	INIT	ACT	INFO
EO			
EXO			
S-1			
S-2			
S-3			
S-4			
S-5			
LEGAL O			
SOT MAJ			
COPY TO			

130100Z

Acc A. Bethel 131000H

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

130900 APR 69

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

0915

UNCLASSIFIED

My Company B Sit Rep 102 (120001H to 122400H)

A. Operational Summary

1. Hill 10
 - a. Vic Hill 10
 - b. B-32,33
 - c. Rio Grande
 - d. 9269
 - e. 110001H to 112400H
 - f. Hill defense and reaction
 - g. Hill defense and reaction
 - h. N/A
 - i. B-32,33 fires H&I at 914670 and 921667 with negative results.

2. Hill 37
 - a. Vic Hill 37
 - b. B-11,12,13, Hilldale A-23,24
 - c. Quizmaster
 - d. 9158
 - e. 110001H to 112400H
 - f. Hill defense, road sweep
 - g. Reaction and security
 - h. N/A
 - i. N/A

3. Hill 65
 - a. Vic Hill 65
 - b. B-14 Hilldale A-25
 - c. Quizmaster
 - d. 9158
 - e. 110001H to 112400H
 - f. Hill security and road sweep
 - g. Reaction and security
 - h. N/A
 - i. N/A

4. Hill 55
 - a. Vic Hill 55
 - b. F-11,23,13, Hilldale A-21, A-22
 - c. Beechnut
 - d. 9661
 - e. 110001H to 112400H
 - f. Hill security, road sweep and reaction
 - g. Hill security and reaction
 - h. N/A
 - i. N/A

UNCLASSIFIED

3

UNCLASSIFIED

D. Phu Loc (6)

- a. Liberty bridge
- b. B-23,24
- c. Petrify
- d. 9552
- e. 110001H to 112400H
- f. Security reaction and road sweep
- g. Security, reaction and road sweep
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

E. An Hoa

- a. Vic An Hoa
- b. B-21,23,24,41,42,44
- c. Petrify
- d. 8747
- e. 110001H to 112400H
- f. Security, reaction, road sweep, and convoy escort
- g. Security, reaction, road sweep, and convoy escort
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

7.

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

8.

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

UNCLASSIFIED

B. Company B, continues to conduct road sweeps, convoy escorts security reaction and direct fire support for marine rifle units.

C. N/A

DECLASSIFIED

0930

FROM: TURF CLUB ALPHA
TO: TURF CLUB

UNCLAS E F T O

My SITREP 103 for the period 120001H to 122400H April 1969

NO CHANGE

DAY	MONTH	TIME SIGNED
13	April	0830H

RELEASED BY

W. B. Blackman Jr.

17
19

UNCLASSIFIED

4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
NATIONAL SPOT REPORT

TCB TO TC

CLASSIFICATION

PRECEDENCE

SEND MOD CLEAR

SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT

FOLLOW ()

FINAL ()

ALFA

UNIT SENDING REPORT 1313

BRAVO

DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 130925H-130945H

CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY) LEFT 3

LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) Fm QUICK-K-DWN 2.4 (E) 889555

DELTA

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW WHILE ENGAGED TO QUIZ MASTER

DELTA AND OP OBSERVED 50/60 NVA WITH

PACKS AND WEAPONS MOVING INTO A TREE LINE

DELTA G REQUESTED TIGERS HIT THE LINE

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN HILLDALE A25 LAIED 13 RED EAGLE EGGS

TCB14 LAID 17 RED AND 1 YELLOW EAGLE EGG.

AREA NOT IN QUIZ MASTERS AO AREA WAS NOT

CLEANED UP BECAUSE OF THIS.

FOXTROT

GULF (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC)

HOTEL

FRIENDLY KIA

FRIENDLY WIA

FRIENDLY MIA

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/IVA KIA

VC/NVA CAPTURED

DETAINÉES

LIMA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

DAY / MONTH / TIME H / MIN / SEC YEAR RECEIVED BY

*FT, SZD PIT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH

CLEARING OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S), ETC.

**IF APPLICABLE-TIME FIRING AT, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

----SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
NATIONAL SPOT REPORT
P. 131213 H
PRECEDENCE

TCC 7070

SEND MOD CLEAR

SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (4) FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA
UNIT SENDING REPORT C 1

BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURRED 131400 H
CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)

LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) 4-5645 (E) 4-346 SAME

DELTA

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW C33 AND C34 ON CLEAN
UP WITH L L TROOPS SEVERAL BUNKERS.
C33 LAID 1 BOMB EAGLE EGGS.

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN 1 CHECKING BUNKERS
FOUND MEDICAL GEAR, 1 NVA UNIFORM
AND 1 VC KIA DEAD FOR ABOUT 3 OR
4 DAYS.

FOXTROT

FRIENDLY KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA 1

GULF (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC

FRIENDLY WIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL

FRIENDLY MIA

KILO

DETAINÉES

LIMA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

13 APR 1964 1200 1964 2 1/2
DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

*FT, SZD PIH, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH

CLEARING OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S), ETC.

**IF APPLICABLE-TIME FIREFIGHT, AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

----SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED
 CLASSIFICATION P-131840H TCC TC
 PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FROM* TCC TO TC

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW (✓) FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report C-1

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured WOL

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) (E)

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How REFERENCE MY-P131213H

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken FOUND 10 ^{WOL} ~~MIA~~ M-79 ROUNDS

2 NVA UNIFORMS, 1 VC THAT WAS THOUGHT
TO BE DEAD 3-4 DAYS WAS, FULL OF SCORPION

AND HITTING DARTS THAT ONLY COMES FM

FOXTROT***

GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

HOTEL***

Friendly KIA ØFriendly WIA ØFriendly MIA Ø

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA ØVC/NVA CAPTURED ØDETAINÉES Ø

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) Ø

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) Ø

UNCLASSIFIED

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY
-----	-------	------	------	-------------

13	APR	1300H	1969	WOL 814
----	-----	-------	------	---------

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Seccon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
 Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If Applicable-Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support
 Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
 Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of
 contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures 7

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(E) BEE HIVE ROUNDS . CREDITED TO C-52
AND C-13

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION CONFIDENTIAL ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ P-131040H FM TCC TO: TC

MY SITREP 103 (day of year) for the period 12 (day of month 0001H to 12 (day of month) 2400H APR (month) 1969. HQ+1st PH

1. Operational Summary. Describe operations in progress in which units of your command are participating. For the purpose of this report, an operation is defined as any combat activity in which tank units are participating.

a. Name of operation or locality in which conducted DODGE CITY/

RIVIERA

b. Tank units involved C52 F33 C11/C13

c. Supported units K 3/1 / M 2/1

d. Area of operations: Four digit coordinates of approximate center of operation 0260/0967

e. DTG initiated/terminated; Give estimate of duration of operation at the commencement of the operation. 091700H TO 141700H / 130530H-

ONE DAY

f. Type of operations: Search and destroy, bridge security, convoy escort, etc. SEARCH + DESTROY

g. Mission DIRECT SUPPORT

h. Impact of weather on operation. N/A

i. Summary of contacts/significant events. Include details of tank employment, tank weapons utilized, results. REF MY P-120930H.

P-121151H AND P-121830H.

UNCLASSIFIED

2. Plans Summary. Give brief description of plans for the next 24 hours of all units of your company. THE DODGE CITY OPERATION IS DUE TO

END TOMORROW. THE TUE CAN SEARCH + DESTROY ENDED

YESTERDAY AND THE SEARCH + DESTROY OPERATION STARTED FROM THE LEPENSEIRUM AT 0100 TODAY

3. Significant Events. Any significant event that is nonoperational in nature will be chronologically in this paragraph. N/A C32 IS A TOTAL

SURVEY. C14 DEADLINE AT CO "C" CP, C11 & SERVICE F31+32

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION _____ DTG _____ FM _____ TO _____

MY STREET 103 (day of year) for the period 12 (day of month 0001H to
12 (day of month) 2400H APR (month) 1969. 2nd + 3rd pit

1. Operational Summary. Describe operations in progress in which units of your command are participating. For the purpose of this report, an operation is defined as any combat activity in which tank units are participating.

a. Name of operation or locality in which conducted DIEN BAN

DODGE CITY / RIVIERA

b. Tank units involved C21 C23 / C33 C34 / C31

c. Supported units KMC / K 3/1

d. Area of operations: Four digit coordinates of approximate center of operation 0658 / 0260 / 0967

e. DTG initiated/terminated; Give estimate of duration of operation at the commencement of the operation. ONSCONC / 091700H TO 141700H /

130530H FOR ONE DAY.

f. Type of operation: Search and destroy, bridge security, convoy escort, etc. MOBILE REACTION / SEARCH & DESTROY

g. Mission DIRECT SUPPORT

h. Impact of weather on operation. N/A

i. Summary of contacts/significant events. Include details of tank employment, tank weapons utilized, results. REF M7 - P-121151H

AND - P 121715H.

2. Plans Summary. Give brief description of plans for the next 24 hours of all units of your company. DODGE CITY WILL END TOMORROW.

RIVIERA IS A ONE DAY OPERATION.

3. Significant Events. Any significant event that is nonoperational in nature will be chronologically in this paragraph. 24 IN KMC CP

C22 QSERVICE C32 IS A TOTAL SURVEY DUE TO MINE DAMAGE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

13 APR 69 / LC 511 / HVO / M 398

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1100

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

TGR/wrm

3570

13 April 1969

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational and Maintenance Report
As of 1830, 11 April 1969

USMC#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	REPORTING NAME	REASON
217837	C-11	BnMaint	997723	D/L	Q Service
202041	C-12				
202110	C-13	E Co	046649	E/2/1	
202073	C-14	C Co	072660	D/L	Fuel Injector
202130	C-15C-12	K Co	029614	K/3/1	
217769	C-21	ROK CP	137622	ROK	
202164	C-22	BnMaint	997723		Q Service
202059	C-24				
201902	C-24	ROK CP	137622	ROK	
217838	C-25C-23	ROK CP	137622	ROK	
202066	C-26	C Co	072660		Mine damage
217841	C-32	C Co	072660		
217840	C-33	E Co	046649	E/2/1	
202149	C-34	E Co	046649	E/2/1	
201842	C-35C-31	K Co	029614	K/3/1	
202082	C-51				
217807	C-52	E Co	046649	E/2/1	
229161	C-53	C Co	072660	2/1	
225095	F-31	BnMaint	997723		Engine
225076	F-32	BnMaint	997723		Engine
213250	F-33	E Co	046649	E/2/1	

CONFIDENTIAL
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

T. H. MERRILL JR.

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A (REIN)
1st Antitank Battalion
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

13 April 1969
(DATE)

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: 3-3)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOCATION	GC	SUPPORTING	REMARKS
A-11	1stTkbA	AT997723	CADRE	Deadline, Oil Leak FSR
A-12	Three Fingers	AT946719	SSDC	Combat Outpost
A-13	1stTkbA	AT997723	CADRE	Deadline, wiring/manifold
A-14	1stTkbA	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-15	Three Fingers	AT946719	SSDC	Combat Outpost
A-21	Tuy Loan Bridge	AT945707	CoF, 2/26	Bridge Security
A-22	1stTkbA	AT997723	CADRE	Deadline, Oil Leak FSR
A-23	1stTkbA	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-24	Cap Do Bridge	AT998706	CoB, 1/1	Bridge Security
A-25	Tuy Loan Bridge	AT945707	CoF, 2/26	Bridge Security
A-31	1stTkbA	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-32	1stTkbA	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-32				
A-33	Cap Do Bridge	AT998706	CoB, 1/1	Bridge Security
A-34	1stTkbA	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-35	Cap Do Bridge	AT998706	CoB, 1/1	Bridge Security

B. J. BETHEL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1145

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY 3
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) 4th

13 April 69
(11)

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3 & Maint)
Subj: Company Tracker Vehicle Status Report

TRK	UNIT	OPR	DI	LOCATION	REMARKS (D, F, S, E, etc.)
B-11	201847	X			
B-12	201951	X			
B-13	201952	X			
B-14	201964	X			
B-1	201993				
B-21	217854	X			
B-22	217852		X		DIA LINE
B-23	217824	X			
B-24	202022	X			
B-25	217854		X		
B-31	202015	X			Q
B-32	202067	X			
B-33	202159	X			
B-34	201852		X		Q
B-35					
B-51	202139				
B-52	201950	X			
B-53	229186		X		FUEL SYSTEM
B-21	211228	X			
B-22	211238	X			NO P
B-23	211232	X			
B-24	211235	X			
B-25	202007	X			
B-11	201821	X			
B-12	201821	X			
B-13	201860	X			
B-14	201824	X			
B-15	201930	X			
B-15	217022				

W.D. Dush

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

208
A 21 202044 UP
22 201921 UP
23 217742 UP
24 201911 UP
25 217782 UP

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

INITIAL REPORT (✓) FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA UNIT **RECEIVED**
UNIT **REPORT** 12

DTG ACTIVITY//INC IDENT OCCURED
CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)

LOCATION BY COORDINATES: (F) 41201100 (E) 719491

DE LTA

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW WHILE ESCAPED TO LAOS
REBEL DZ32 POW WERE SENT TO A CAMP
WHICH WAS LATER BURNED DOWN

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN 1-23 LAID 4 REQ, 1 CHANGE, 1 SH
CAR-ART 024 LAID 5 REQ, 2 CHANGE, 1 SH
1-ART 1000 - 1 SH CAR-ART

FOXTROT

FRIENDLY KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

GULF (MEDIEVAC/NONEVAC

FRIENDLY WIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL

FRIENDLY MIA

KILO

DETAINEE'S

LIMA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) *d*

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

*FT, SZD PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH

CLEARING OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S), ETC.

**** IF APPLICABLE--TIME FIREBLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT**

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE () BY BATTALION
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE () BY BATTALION
SCENE OF CONTACT

-----SHAC LE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

UNCLASSIFIED

12

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
INITIAL REPORT (✓)

TELETYPE

ALFA

BRavo

132035H

DE LTA

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW TIGERS ON PERIMETER DEFENSE
OBSERVED 2 AN-12 AIRCRAFT POSITIONS FIRING
AT PASSING AIRCRAFT.

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN HILLDALE 425 LAID 3 RED EGGS.
LAID 3 RED EGGS. FIRE CEASED IN TARGET
AREA

FOXTROT

FRIENDLY KIA

GULF (MEDDEVAC/NONEVAC

HOTEL

FRIENDLY WIA

FRIENDLY MIA

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/IV4 KIA

VC/NVA CAPTURED

DETAINEE

LIMA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

DAY 17 MONTH 12 TIME 11:54 YEAR 1968 RECEIVED BY

*FT, SZD PIT, CONBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMEUSH

CLEARING OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S), ETC.

** IF APPLICABLE--TIME FIREBLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

-----SHACLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

UNCLASSIFIED

13

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), MEF
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/JIA/jla
3480
13 April 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITER 103 for the period 130000H to 132400H April 1969

1. Major Operations Summary. None
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.

a. 1st Tank Bn. 121715H Three tanks from Co C in support of B/1
at AT025600 fired 90 mm and 105's at enemy troops at
AT025601 resulting in 18 VC KIA,

b. SSDC. No Contact

REPORT OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	<u>PATROLS</u>		<u>AMBUSHES</u>		<u>SSD OPS</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>COR</u>
	<u>PT</u>	<u>SD</u>	<u>PT</u>	<u>SD</u>	<u>CO</u>		
DAY	1						
NIGHT	4	3		9		10	9

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. D. [illegible]
BY DIRECTOR

UNCLASSIFIED

14

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

 NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-69)
 SUPERSEDES 2-63 AND 1-57 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	1st Tank Battalion (Rein)	
PLACE	Da Nang, Quang Province, R.V.N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	140001H/Apr 69	TO (Date and hour) 142400H/Apr 69

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0800		1	140800H	1st Tk Bn INTSUM		FS
0815		2	140815H	TURF CLUB ALFA SITREP		FSM
0830		3	140830H	Co B 1st Tk SITREP		FSM
0900		4	140900H	CONFIDENTIAL REPORT		FS
0915		5	140915H	C Co 1st Tk SITREP		FSM
1045		6	141045H	Co C 1st Tk Bn SPOTREP		FSM
1150		7	141150H	Co A 1st Tk Bn SPOTREP		FSM
1200		8	141200H	Co B 1st Tk POS/STAT		FM
1230		9	141230H	Co A 1st AT POS/STAT		FM
1245		10	141245H	H&S Co 1st Tk POS/STAT		FM
1300		11	141300H	Co A 1st Tk POS/STAT		FM
1400		12	141400H	Co C 1st Tk POS/STAT		FM
2400		13	142400H	1st Tk Bn SITREP		FS
2400			142400H	Journal is Closed.		

SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

(LATE ENTRY) 120900H, A tank from C Co in support of 2/1 at AT053643 on search and clear operation was hit by a surprise firing device detonated by amtrack resulting in 1 JSMC non-evac.

(LATE ENTRY) 131000H, Two tanks from Co C in support of 3/1 at AT025605 fired 90 mm at AT025605 resulting in 1 VC KIA.

UNCLASSIFIED

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0800

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

COPY OF 37 COPIES
14 April 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #104
2. Period covered: 130800 to 140800 April 1969
3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported.
- 4-14. N/A
5. Other:

a. Agent T-10328-T 31st NVA Reg and an element of 141st NVA supported by 575 Bn., the T 87th Sapper Bn., MP of Northern Wong, and left of Hoa Hieu were tasked to attack post in vicinity of Hoa Khanh, Dai La Plass (AT940754). U. S. Bases in Hoa Loc (AT900743) (AT884746, hill 327, Duong Neo (Hill 10), Tuy Loan, and Goc Khoa mountain (AT934666). F-6

b. EVAL F-4 22/122mm rockets, location at vicinity (BT064705) (BT0766695) (BT088697) buried in sweet potato garden. The rockets will be launched at Da Nang Air Base, Da Nang City, Trinhminh, the bridge and I Corps Hdqs. During the next few days on 9-10 April, 20/122mm rockets and 20/82mm mortar rounds were moved from phuc tuo mt. to Bo Ban Hamlet vicinity (957683) and Thoch Bo Hamlet vicinity (959686) 107 Bn. on 8 April 69 10 VC and 12 NVA FM 105 Bn (NFI) entered Buonh LAM (2) Hamlet. (AT957696) and Duong LAM (3) Hamlet (AT952692) and left 20 rounds of 140mm rockets, an unknown number of 140mm launchers. 9 April 69 one Co. of 102 Bn and one gorilia Plt. Appered in 130 Ban (2) Hamlet (AT965698), Co. was guided by Tran Doi, Plt. Leader, and stayed in the vicinity of Mr. Huong Gian's house. Regarding 105 Bn. This could be the T-89 Saper Bn. an R-20th Bn. which have tried in the past to destroy the Trinh Manh Bridge.

E. D. Willis
E. D. WILLIS, JR.
By direction

PASSWORD
P* JEEP NEST
A* BOAT SMELL

UNCLASSIFIED

L

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0815

DECLASSIFIED

FROM: TURF CLUB ALPHA
TO: TURF CLUB

UNCLAS E F T O

My SITREP 104 for the period 130001H to 132400H April 1969

NO CHANGE

DAY	MONTH	TIME SIGNED	RELEASED BY
14	April	0830H	W. B. Blackman Jr.

DECLASSIFIED

2

DECLASSIFIED

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
CONFIDENTIAL

0830

My Company B Sit Rep 103 (130001H to 132400H)

A. Operational Summary

1. Hill 10

- a. Vic Hill 10
- b. B-32-33
- c. Rio Grande
- d. 9269
- e. 130001H to 132400H
- f. Hill defense and reaction
- g. Hill defense and reaction
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. Hill 37

- a. Vic Hill 37
- b. B-11-12-13-A-24-23
- c. Quizmaster
- d. 9158
- e. 130001H to 132400H
- f. Hill defense, and road sweep
- g. Reaction and security
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

3. Hill 65

- a. Vic Hill 65
- b. B-14, A-25
- c. Quizmaster
- d. 9158
- e. 130001H to 132400H
- f. Hill security and road sweep
- g. Reaction and road sweep
- h. N/A
- i. 132035H HDA 25 & B-14 fired at 2 Anti-Aircraft positions firing at passing aircraft at 891555

4. Hill 55

- a. Vic Hill 55
- b. F-11-23-13- HDA 21-22
- c. Beechnut
- d. 9661
- e. 130001H to 132400H
- f. Hill security, road sweep and reaction
- g. Hill security and reaction
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5. Phu Loc (6)

- a. Vic Liberty bridge
- b. B-23,24
- c. Petrify
- d. 9552
- e. 130001H to 132400H
- f. Security, reaction and road sweep
- g. Security, reaction and road sweep
- h. N/A
- i. At 131830H at 919496 B-23 & B-24 were sent to an OP that was under sniper fire from a treeline. Fires HE. Beehive & S/A with unknown results.

6. An Hoa

- a. Vic An Hoa
- b. B-21,41,42,43,44
- c. Petrify
- d. 8747
- e. 130001H to 132400H
- f. Security, reaction, road sweep and convoy escort
- g. Security, reaction, road sweep and convoy escort
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

7.

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

8.

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

B. Company B elements continue to conduct road sweeps, convey escorts, security and reaction, and provide direct fire support for Marine rifle units.

C.

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)
S/N 0107-705-4100

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY B. J. BETHEL		DRAFTED BY B. J. BETHEL		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE 1		PAGES 1	
DATE 13 APR 69		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY			
MESSAGE NR 0407		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 130900 APR 69		PRECEDENCE ACTION INFO	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE X

FM: OO A 1STATBN
TO: 1STTKENTOR: 131000H APR 69
OON: 0407
AAR

BT

MY SIT REPORT 13 APR 69 FOR PERIOD 120001 TO 122400 APR 69

1A(1) CAO DO BRIDGE (2) 3 ONTOS 3RDPLT (3) OO B 1/1 (4) AT998706
(5) ON GOING (6) BRIDGE SECURITY (7) DIRECT SUPPORT (8) NONE (9) NONE1B(1) TUY LOAN BRIDGE (2) 2 ONTOS 2NDPLT (3) OO F 2/26 (4) AT945707
(5) ON GOING (6) BRIDGE SECURITY (7) DIRECT SUPPORT (8) NONE (9) NONE10(1) 3 FINGERS (2) 2 ONTOS 1STPLT (3) SSDC (4) AT946718
(5) ON GOING (6) COMBAT OUTPOST (7) DECEIVE DELAY DESTROY (8) NONE (9) NONEGP-4
BT

130100Z

Ace A. Redfield 131000H

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

130900 APR 69

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION CONFIDENTIAL 140915 H FM TCC TO: TC

MY SUBREP 104 (day of year) for the period 13 (day of month 0001H to 13 (day of month) 2400H APRIL (month) 1969.

How
1st
RT

1. Operational Summary. Describe operations in progress in which units of your command are participating. For the purpose of this report, an operation is defined as any combat activity in which tank units are participating.

a. Name of operation or locality in which conducted DODGE CITY

TASK FORCE KILO / H 2 / 1

b. Tank units involved C52, F33, C13 / C12 /

C12

c. Supported units K 3 / 1 / TASK FORCE KILO

d. Area of operations: Four digit coordinates of approximate center of operation 0260 / 0967 / 0967

e. DTG initiated/terminated; Give estimate of duration of operation at the commencement of the operation. 091700 TO 141700

141000 ONE DAY / 130500 ONE DAY

f. Type of operations: Search and destroy, bridge security, convoy escort, etc. SEARCH AND DESTROY

g. Mission DIRECT SUPPORT

h. Impact of weather on operation. N/A

i. Summary of contacts/significant events. Include details of tank employment, tank weapons utilized, results. REF. SDO

REPORT 131213H, 131340H, 132000H.

2. Plans Summary. Give brief description of plans for the next 24 hours of all units of your company. BLOCK 46 FORCE FOR TASK

FORCE KILO ON 14 TH.

UNCLASSIFIED

3. Significant Events. Any significant event that is nonoperational in nature will be chronologically in this paragraph. ALL OBSERV.

C14 DEADLINED ENGINE, F31, F32, DEADLINED ENGINE

CLASSIFICATION DTG FM TO:

NO MY SITREP (day of year) for the period (day of month 0001H to
(day of month) 2400H (month) 1969.

1. Operational Summary. Describe operations in progress in which units of your command are participating. For the purpose of this report, an operation is defined as any combat activity in which tank units are participating.

a. Name of operation or locality in which conducted DIEN BAN

DODGE CITY / TASK FORCE Kilo

b. Tank units involved C21, C23, C24, C33, C34

C31

c. Supported units KMC / C31 / TASK FORCE Kilo

d. Area of operations: Four digit coordinates of approximate center of operation 0658 / 0200 / 0907

e. DTG initiated/terminated; Give estimate of duration of operation at the commencement of the operation. ON 0606 / 091700 TO

141700 / 141000 ONE DAY

f. Type of operations: Search and destroy, bridge security, convoy escort, etc. MOBILE REACTION / SEARCH AND DESTROY / BLOCKING FORCE

g. Mission DIRECT SUPPORT

h. Impact of weather on operation. N/A

i. Summary of contacts/significant events. Include details of tank employment, tank weapons utilized, results. REF. MY 131213H,

P-131340 H.

2. Plans Summary. Give brief description of plans for the next 24 hours of all units of your company. C31 IN BLOCKING FORCE FOR

TASK FORCE Kilo ONE DAY / UNCLASSIFIED

SECURES TODAY.

3. Significant Events. Any significant event that is nonoperational in nature will be chronologically in this paragraph. C32 WILL BE

REPLACED TODAY / C22 "Q" SERV.

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

C. TO TC

CLASSIFICATION

PRECEDENCE

SEND MOD CLEAR

SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (X)

FOLLOW ()

FINAL ()

ALFA

UNIT SENDING REPORT

BRAVO

DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURRED
CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)

LOCATION BY COORDINATES

(F)

(E)

DELTA

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW

ON A CLEAR UP OP WITH L-2, CS2
WHILE RECON BY FIRE NEAR TREE LINE
L-2 3 BANGS, 2 BANGS, 1 YELLOW
BANGS, 1 GREEN BANGS, 2d BANGS

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN

FOXTROT

GULF (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC)

HOTEL

FRIENDLY KIA

FRIENDLY WIA

FRIENDLY MIA

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

VC/NVA CAPTURED

DETAINÉES

LIMA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)

ROUNDS, 2 81MM ROUNDS, 1 AP MINE

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

MEDICAL GEAR, MANY BAGS OF RICE AND 2 NVA UNIFORMS.

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

14

APR

1100

1969

1408

398

*FT, SZD PIT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH

CLEARING OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S), ETC.

**IF APPLICABLE-TIME FIRING, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

-----SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
NATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE, SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR
INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA
UNIT SENDING REPORT

BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURRED
CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)

LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) (E)

DELTA

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN

FOXTROT

GULF (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC

HOTEL

FRIENDLY KIA

FRIENDLY WIA

FRIENDLY MIA

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

VC/NVA CAPTURED

DETAINÉES

LIM

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

*FT, SZD PIT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH

CLEARING OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S), ETC.

**IF APPLICABLE-TIME FIRING AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

-----SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1200

COMPANY CONSOLIDATED OPERATIONAL REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

14 April 69
(DATE)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TRACF	LOCATION	COORDINATES	UNIT SUPPORTED	REMARKS (DL, TIME, etc)
B-11	Hill 37	915581	47	
B-12	"	"	"	
B-13	"	"	"	
B-14	Hill 65	877576	"	
B-15				
B-21	AN Hon	874477	5 th Mar	
B-22	"	"	"	
B-23	Panhoull	928527	"	
B-24	"	"	"	
B-25				
B-31	BN			Q
B-32	Hill 10	922694	37	
B-33	"	"	"	
B-34	BN			Q
B-35				
B-51				
B-52	An Hon	874477	5 th Mar.	
B-53	Hill 55	964613		Fuel System
B-54				
B-55				
B-23	Hill 55	"	7 th Mar.	
B-11	"	"	"	
B-41	An Hon	874477	5 th Mar	
B-42	"	"	"	
B-43	"	"	"	
B-44	"	"	"	
B-12	BN			Modification
B-13	Hill 55	964613	7 th Mar.	

COMMANDED BY DIRECTION

W.D. Darby

Hill 55
A 21 Hill 55
A 22 " "
A 23 Hill 37
A 24 " "
A 25 Hill 65

964613
915581
877576

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)
7th Mar
"
"
"

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A (REIN)
1st Antitank Battalion
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

14 April 1969
(DATE)

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOCATION	GC	SUPPORTING	REMARKS
A-11	1stTbA	AT997723	CADRE	Deadline, Oil Leak ESR
A-12	Three Fingers	AT946719	SSDC	Combat Outpost
A-13	1stTbA	AT997723	CADRE	Deadline, Wiring/manifold
A-14	1stTbA	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-15	Three Fingers	AT946719	SSDC	Combat Outpost
A-21	Tuy Loan Bridge	AT945707	CoF, 2/26	Bridge Security
A-22	1stTbA	AT997723	CADRE	Deadline, Oil Leak ESR
A-23	1stTbA	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-24	Cao Do Bridge	AT998706	CoB, 1/1	Bridge Security
A-25	Tuy Loan Bridge	AT945707	CoF, 2/26	Bridge Security
A-31	1stTbA	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-32	1stTbA	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-33	Cao Do Bridge	AT998706	CoB, 1/1	Bridge Security
A-34	1stTbA	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-35	Cao Do Bridge	AT998706	CoB, 1/1	Bridge Security

B. J. BETHEL

DECLASSIFIED

1245

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS AND SERVICE COMPANY
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

45/JEM/ijw
5213
Date 14 April 69

From: Headquarters Tank Platoon Sergeant
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein), FMF (Attn: S-3 & MaintO)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Report

TAC#	USMC#	D.L.	LOCATION	REMARKS
H-51	217797	NO	BN AREA	NOISE
H-52	201895	NO	BN AREA	NOISE
H-54	202018	YES	BN MAINT	Q. Ser.
H-55	201844	YES	BN MAINT	Q. Ser.
H-56	202060	NO	BN AREA	NOISE
H-57	201914	NO	BN AREA	NOISE


Commanding/By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

10

DECLASSIFIED

1300

COMPANY A (-) (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

6/WBB/mac
03000
104-69
14 Apr 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	Location	Coordinates	Unit Support	Remarks
A-11	Battalion	AT999723	Cadre	Q Service
A-12	Battalion	AT999723	Cadre	DL
A-13	Battalion	AT999723	Cadre	
A-14	Battalion	AT999723	Cadre	DL
A-15	Battalion	AT999723	Cadre	Q Service
A-21	CoCP	AT999723	Cadre	
A-22	CoCP	AT999723	Cadre	
A-23	USA	N/A	T/E Def.	
A-24	USA	N/A	T/E Def.	
A-25	Battalion	AT999723	Cadre	Q Service
A-31	Battalion	AT999723	Cadre	DL
A-32	Battalion	AT999723	Cadre	DL
A-33	CoCP	AT999723	Cadre	
A-34	Battalion	AT999723	Cadre	DL
A-35	CoCP	AT999723	Cadre	
A-51	CoCP	AT999723	Cadre	
A-52	CoCP	AT999723	Cadre	DL
A-53	USA	N/A	T/E Def.	

W. B. Blackshear Jr.
W. B. BLACKSHEAR JR.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Copy / of 3 Copies

Page / of / Pages

13

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) 1st MAF
FPO, San Francisco, California 94602

UNCLASSIFIED

1400

THM/STW
3570
14 April 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: E-3)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational and Handling Report
As of 13 April 1969

USMC#	MAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	STATUS	REMARKS
217837	C-11	BnMaint	997723		Q Service
202113	C-12				
202113	C-13	K Co	029614	K 3/1	
202073	C-14	C Co	072660	D/L	Fuel Injectors
202130	C-15-12	Task Force K	090670	Task Force K	
217769	C-21	ROK CP	137622	ROK	
202164	C-22	BnMaint	997723		Q Service
202079	C-23				
201902	C-24	ROK CP	137622	ROK	
217838	C-25-23	ROK CP	137622	ROK	
202066	C-31				
217841	C-32	C Co	072660		Mine Damage
217810	C-33	K Co	029614	K 3/1	
202119	C-34	K Co	029614	K 3/1	
201842	C-35-31	Task Force K	090670	Task Force K	
202082	C-51				
217807	C-52	K Co	029614	K 3/1	
229161	C-53	C Co	072660	2/1	
225095	P-31	BnMaint	997723		Engine
225076	P-32	BnMaint	997723		Engine
211250	P-33	K Co	029614	K 3/1	

T. H. MERRELL JR.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/JIA/jla
3480
14 April 1969

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

My SITREP 105 for the period 140001H to 142400H April 1969

1. Major Operations Summary. None

2. Significant Events. None

3. Plans Summary. None

4. Special Operations. None

5. Small Unit Operations

a. 1st Tank Bn. (LATE ENTRY) 120900H, A tank from C Co in support of 2/1 at AT053643 on search and clear operation was hit by a surprise firing device detonated by amtrack resulting in 1 USMC WIA non-evac.

(LATE ENTRY) 131000H, Two tanks from Co C in support of 3/1 at AT025605 fired 90 mm at AT025605 resulting in 1 VC KIA.

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	<u>PATROLS</u>		<u>AMBUSHES</u>	<u>S&D OPS</u>	<u>IP/OP</u>	<u>COP</u>
	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>PLT</u>	<u>CO</u>		
DAY	1					
NIGHT	4	3	9		10	9

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

15
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 218-65 REV. 1-63
SUPERSEDES 2-63 AND 3-63 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNCLASSIFIED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)

PLACE

Da Nang, Quang Province, R.V.N.

FROM (Date and hour)

1500QH/Apr 69

TO (Date and hour)

15240QH/Apr 69

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0800		1	150800H	1st Tk Bn INTSUM		FS
0800		2	150800H	1st Tk AT Bn CONFIDENTIAL REPORT		FSM
0815		3	150815H	Co B 1st Tk SITREP		FSM
0845		4	150845H	TURF CLUB ALPHA SITREP		FSM
0910		5	150910H	Co C 1st Tk SITREP		FSM
0930		6	150930H	Co A 1st AT POS/STAT		FM
0945		7	150945H	Co C 1st Tk POS/STAT		FM
1000		8	151000H	H&S Co 1st Tk POS/STAT		FM
1030		9	151030H	Co B 1st Tk POS/STAT		FM
2245		10	152245H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM
2400		11	152400H	1st Tk Bn SITREP		FS
2400			152400H	Journal is Closed		

SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

142245H tanks from B Co on perimeter defense watch received small arms fire. Tanks returned fire with 90 mm and MG's resulting in 2 RPG sites destroyed, and 1 USMC TA non-evac.

UNCLASSIFIED

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0745

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

COPY OF 37 COPIES
2/LEV/lev
15 April 1969

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #105
2. Period covered: 140800 to 150800 April 1969
3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported.
- 4-14. N/A
5. Other:

a. VC are preparing to launch attack into Hoa Vang, Hieu Duc-Daj Loc-Dien Van, Hoian and to launch shelling into danang, Non Huoc ARVN and Allied outpost AT 940557-944580-945580. (3) Provincial MF Company AT Son-Thuong Village BT105372-106373. (4) 2/36 th Bn Commanded by Quoc, AT Thanh-Thuy Village at BT061650-069655 (5) Provincial V2 mobile Bn at BT015599-008595. (6) Bn at Thanh Minh BT085617-077635 and ARTY Plt at BT110635. (7) In order to interrupt the axle of Comm between Hoi and Da Nang Dien-Ban and Quang Tim between now and to 20 April 1969 The following elements will participated in fighting (1) Bn, stationing at Cao-Sung and Dong-Bich of Hoa Thuong Village, Hieu Duc AT070690-884686 (2) 2 Company at Ky-Tan Village one Company at Phu-Phong BT031537-042549.

ED WILLIS, JR.
By direction

PASSWORD

P* CODE BEE
A* SOW MOON

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)
S/N 0107-705-4100

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY B. J. BETHAL		DRAFTED BY B. J. BETHAL		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE 1		PAGES 1	
DATE 15 APR 69		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY			
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
				ACTION					
				INFO					

FM: CO A 1STABN
TO: 1STTKBN

TOR: 150800H APRIL 69
COM: 450
ODM

BT

MY SIT REPORT 15APR69 FOR PERIOD 140001 TO 142400 APR 69

1A(1) CAO DO BRIDGE (2) 3 ONTOS 3RDPLT (3) CO B 1/1 (4) AT998706
(5) ON GOING (6) BRIDGE SECURITY (7) DIRECT SUPPORT (8) NONE (9) NONE

1B(1) TUY LOAN BRIDGE (2) 2 ONTOS 2NDPLT (3) CO F 2/26 (4) AT945707
(5) ON GOING (6) BRIDGE SECURITY (7) DIRECT SUPPORT (8) NONE (9) NONE

1C(1) 3 FINGERS (2) 2 ONTOS 1STPLT (3) SSDC (4) AT946718
(5) ON GOING (6) COMBAT OUTPOST (7) DECEIVE DELAY DESTROY (8) NONE (9) NONE

GP-4
BT

150000Z APRIL 69

ACTION

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

*Rec'd by Col Cavall***DECLASSIFIED**

2

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

150800 APR69

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

0815

UNCLASSIFIED

Company B Sit Rep 104 (140001H to 142400H)

A. Operational Summary

1. Hill 10
 - a. Vic Hill 10
 - b. B-32
 - c. Rio Grande
 - d. 9269
 - e. 140001H to 142400H
 - f. Hill defense and reaction
 - g. Hill defense and reaction
 - h. N/A
 - i. N/A
2. Hill 37
 - a. Vic Hill 37
 - b. B-11, 12, 13, A-24, 23
 - c. Quizmaster
 - d. 9158
 - e. 140001H to 142400H
 - f. Hill security and road sweep
 - g. Reaction and road sweep
 - h. N/A
 - i. N/A
3. Hill 65
 - a. Vic Hill 65
 - b. B-14, A-25
 - c. Quizmaster
 - d. 9158
 - e. 140001H to 142400H
 - f. Hill security and road sweep
 - g. Reaction and road sweep
 - h. N/A
 - i. At 142245H HDA 25 & B-14 fired at RPG and automatic weapons sites in vic of at 874571, 881571, 878573. With unknow results. One friendly WIA non evac
4. Hill 55
 - a. Vic Hill 55
 - b. F-11, 13, 23, HDA-21, 22
 - c. Beechnut
 - d. 9661
 - e. 140001H to 142400H
 - f. Hill security, road sweep and reaction
 - g. Hill Security and reaction
 - h. N/A
 - i. N/A

UNCLASSIFIED

3

5. Phu Loc (6)

- a. Vic Liberty Bridge
- b. B-41,43
- c. Petrify
- d. 9552
- e. 140001H to 142400H
- f. Security and reaction and road sweep
- g. Security and reaction and road sweep
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

6. An Hoa

- a. B-21,22,23,24,42,44,52
- b. Petrify
- c. 8747
- d. 140001H to 142400H
- e. Security, reaction roadsweep and convey escort
- f. Security, reaction roadsweep and conveyescorts
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i.

7.

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

8.

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

B. Company B continues to conduct road sweeps, convey escorts, security reaction and provide direct fire support for marine rifle units

C.

DECLASSIFIED

0845

DECLASSIFIED
FROM: TURF CLUB ALPHA
TO: TURF CLUB

UNCLAS E F T O

My SITREP 105 for the period 140001H to 142400H April 1969

1. a. TURF CLUB
b. A-51,52,22,33,35 are in my CP; A-11,12,13,14,15,25,31,32,34 are in Bn.
c. Cadre
d. Turf Club
e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
f. Cadre
g. Cadre
h. None
i. None
2. Cadre - Maintenance of all vehicles
3. None
4. ~~None~~ ^{was} A-21 ASSIGNED TO CO. C 1ST AK BN. AND CREDITED TO CO. A AS THE DEF. 690414.

DAY MONTH TIME SIGNED
15 April 0945H

RELEASED BY

W.B. Blackburn Jr.

SE

DECLASSIFIED

4

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION CONFIDENTIAL DTG P-150910H FM TCC TO: TC HQ
1ST

MY SITREP 1005 (day of year) for the period 14 (day of month) 0001H to 14 (day of month) 2400H APRIL (month) 1969.

1. Operational Summary. Describe operations in progress in which units of your command are participating. For the purpose of this report, an operation is defined as any combat activity in which tank units are participating.

a. Name of operation or locality in which conducted ROADSIDE DOOR CITY

TASK FORCE N110

b. Tank units involved C52 F33 C13/C12

c. Supported units K-3/L / 1-11

d. Area of operations: Four digit coordinates of approximate center of operation 0260 / 0965

e. DTG initiated/terminated; Give estimate of duration of operation at the commencement of the operation. 091700H TO 141700H

141000H TO 141700H

f. Type of operations: Search and destroy, bridge security, convoy escort, etc. SEARCH AND DESTROY

g. Mission DIRECT SUPPORT

h. Impact of weather on operation. N/A

i. Summary of contacts/significant events. Include details of tank employment, tank weapons utilized, results. BY SPT. RPT.

P-141045H AND P-141220H

2. Plans Summary. Give brief description of plans for the next 24 hours of all units of your company. RETURN TO BACH LAH

TODAY

3. Significant Events. Any significant event that is nonoperational in nature will be chronologically in this paragraph. AT 0607 THE TANK

BRIDGE BECAME TOOTH PICKS. C52 AND C13 REACTED (over)

CLASSIFICATION _____ DTG _____ FM _____ TO: _____

MY SITREP _____ (day of year) for the period _____ (day of month 0001H to _____ (day of month) 2400H _____ (month) 1969.

1. Operational Summary. Describe operations in progress in which units of your command are participating. For the purpose of this report, an operation is defined as any combat activity in which tank units are participating.

a. Name of operation or locality in which conducted DIEN BAN

ROCK CITY TASK FORCE K110
b. Tank units involved C21 C22 C24/C33 C34/C3L

c. Supported units KAC / K 311 / TASK FORCE K

d. Area of operations: Four digit coordinates of approximate center of operation 0658 / 0260 / 0967

e. DTG initiated/terminated; Give estimate of duration of operation at the commencement of the operation. 020010G 091700Z TO

141700H / 141000Z TO 141700Z

f. Type of operations: Search and destroy, bridge security, convoy escort, etc. MOBILE REACTION / SEARCH AND DESTROY / BLOCKING FORCE

g. Mission DIRECT SUPPORT

h. Impact of weather on operation. N/A

i. Summary of contacts/significant events. Include details of tank employment, tank weapons utilized, results. 2Y SIT. RPT.

P-141045H AND P-141730H

2. Plans Summary. Give brief description of plans for the next 24 hours of all units of your company. RETURN 3RD RT TO LACH LAU

3. Significant Events. Any significant event that is nonoperational in nature will be chronologically in this paragraph. N/A

COMPANY A (REIN)
1st Antitank Battalion
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

15 April 1969

(DATE)

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOCATION	GC	SUPPORTING	REMARKS
A-11	1st Tk Bn	AT997723	CADRE	Deadline Oil Leak FSR
A-12	Three Fingers	AT946719	SSDC	Combat Outpost
A-13	1st Tk Bn	AT997723	CADRE	Deadline Wiring/Manifold
A-14	1st Tk Bn	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-15	Three Fingers	AT946719	SSDC	Combat Outpost
A-21	Tuy Loan Bridge	AT945707	CoF. 2/26	Bridge Security
A-22	1st Tk Bn	AT997723	CADRE	Deadline Oil Leak FSR
A-23	1st Tk Bn	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-24	Cao Do Bridge	AT998706	CoB 1/1	Bridge Security
A-25	Tuy Loan Bridge	AT945707	CoF 2/26	Bridge Security
A-31	1st Tk Bn	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-32	1st Tk Bn	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-33	Cao Do Bridge	AT998706	CoB 1/1	Bridge Security
A-34	1st Tk Bn	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-35	Cao Do Bridge	AT998706	CoB 1/1	Bridge Security

Bj Bethel
B. J. BETHEL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0945

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FME
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

THM/arw
3570

15 April 1969

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: G-3)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational and Maintenance Report
As of 1830, 14 April 1969

USMC#	TAU#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	REPORTING DATA	REASON
217837	C-11	Bn Maint	997723		Q Service
217837	C-12				
202113	C-13	K Co	029614	K 3/1	
202073	C-14	O Co	072660	D/L	Fuel Injectors
202130	C-15	C-12 Task Force K	090670	Task Force K	
217769	C-21	ROK CP	137622	ROK	
202164	C-22	ROK CP	137622	ROK	
202033	C-23				
201902	C-24	ROK CP	137622	ROK	
217838	C-25	C-23 ROK CP	137622	ROK	
202066	C-31				
217811	C-32	O Co	072660	D/L	Mine Damage
217810	C-33	K Co	029614	K 3/1	
202149	C-34	K Co	029614	K 3/1	
201842	C-35	C-31 Task Force K	090670	Task Force K	
202082	C-51				
217807	C-52	K Co	029614	K 3/1	
229161	C-53	O Co	072660	2/1	
225095	F-31	Bn Maint	997723		Engine
225076	F-32	Bn Maint	997723		Engine
211250	F-33	K Co	029614	K 3/1	

UNCLASSIFIED
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED
CONFIDENTIAL

T. H. MERRILL JR.

7

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1000

HEADQUARTERS AND SERVICE COMPANY
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO, San Francisco, California, 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

45/JEM/1jw

5213

Date 15 April 69

From: Headquarters Tank Platoon Sergeant
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein), FMF (Attn: S-3 & MaintO)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Report

TAC#	USMC#	D.L.	LOCATION	REMARKS
H-51	217797	NO	BN AREA	
H-52	201895	NO	BN AREA	
H-54	202018	VER	BN MAINT	B-Ser
H-55	201844	VER	FSR	B-Ser
H-56	202060	NO	BN AREA	
H-57	201914	NO	BN AREA	

H. H. Borne
Commanding/By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

8

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1030

COMPANY CONSOLIDATED OPERATIONAL REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), PMF

15 April 69
(DATE)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TRAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	UNIT SUPPORTED	REMARKS (DL, ORDER, etc)
B-11	Hill 37	915581	1/7	
B-12	"		"	
B-13	"		"	
B-14	Hill 65	877576	"	
B-15				
B-21	AN HON	874477	5th Man.	
B-22	"	"	"	
B-23	"	"	"	
B-24	"	"	"	
B-25				
B-31	Bn			Q
B-32	Hill 10	922 694	3/7	
B-33	Hill 55	964613	7th Man.	
B-34	Bn			Q
B-35				
B-51				
B-52	AN HON	874477	5th Man.	
B-53	Hill 55	964613		Fuel Pass
F-11	"	"	7th Man.	
F-12	Bn			Modification
F-13	Hill 55	964613	7th Man.	
F-23	"	"	"	
B-41	Phu Loc 6	928527	5th Man.	
B-42	AN HON	874477	"	
B-43	Phu Loc 6	928527	"	
B-44	AN HON	874477	"	
B-45				

HILL 37

W O'Dougherty
COMMANDING/BY DIRECTION

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

A 21	Hill 55	964613	7th Man.
22	"	"	"
23	Hill 37	915581	"
24	"	"	"
25	Hill 65	877576	"

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

P. 150635 TC3 TO TC

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FROM*

INITIAL REPORT (4) FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report B 113

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 142245H TO 150014H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) KM EL TORO

Location by Coordinates (F) 25 7 8 40 11 (E) 874571 881571 880573

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How TIGERS ON PERIMETER

DEFENCE REACTED WHEN RECEIVING ENEMY

SMALL ARMS, RPG AND DISCREET FIRE

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken HILL DALE A25 LAMB 8

RED, 2 Yellow, 1dd CANARY, 3dd PORTBRIDGE

B14 LAMB 18 P. 150635, 1 ORANGE, 5dd CANARY,

9dd PORTBRIDGE 2 RPG SITES DESTROYED

FOXTROT***

GOLD (NonEvao/NonEvao)***

HOTEL***

Friendly KIA

Friendly WIA

CHEVY

SE Friendly MIA

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

VC/NVA CAPTURED

DETAINERS

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

15

0221Z

1112

1969

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

M-814

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc

** If Applicable-Time friendly air, mortar, arty, etc. Time of dispatch of reaction force (s) Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

10

DECLASSIFIED

G. BOKER CODE J.T.A. -221-
SHRAPNEL IN FACE

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

3/DTO/atb
3480
15 April 1969

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

My SITREP 106 for the period 150001H to 152400H April 1969

1. Major Operation Summary. None
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.
 - a. 1st Tank Bn. 142245H tanks from B Co on perimeter defense watch received small arms fire. Tanks returned fire with 90mm and MG's, resulting in 2 RPG sites destroyed, and 1 USMC KIA NON/EVAC.
 - B. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPS		LP/OP	OP
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	OP			
DAY	1									
NIGHT	4	3		9				10	9	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNCLASSIFIED
(Classification)

[illegible]

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0745

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FME
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

COPY OF 37 COPIES
2/LEV/lev
16 April 1969

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM # 106
2. Period covered: 150800 to 160800 April 1969
3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported.
- 4-14. N/A
5. Other: No incidents reported.

E. D. Willis, Jr.
E. D. WILLIS, JR.
By direction

PASSWORD

P* COAT LIGHT
A* ELAT VANISH

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-56A (REV. 3-61)
S/N 0107-705-4100

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY B. J. BETHEL		DRAFTED BY B. J. BETHEL		PHONE EXT. NR.		(when filled in) PAGE PAGES	
DATE 16 APR 69		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 160800 APR69		PRECEDENCE ACTION INFO		FLASH EMERGENCY OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE PRIORITY ROUTINE DEFERRED	

FM: CO A 1STABN
TO: 1STTKEN

TOR: 160905H APRIL 69

OCN: 480

ODM

BT

MY SIT REPORT 16APR69 FOR PERIOD 150001 TO 152400 APR69

1A(1) CAO DO BRIDGE (2) 3 ONTOS 3RDPLT (3) CO B 1/1 (4) AT998706
(5) ON GOING (6) BRIDGE SECURITY (7) DIRECT SUPPORT (8) NONE (9) NONE

1B(1) TUY LOAN BRIDGE (2) 2 ONTOS 2ndPLT (3) CO F 2/26 (4) AT 945707
(5) ON GOING (6) BRIDGE SECURITY (7) DIRECT SUPPORT (8) NONE (9) NONE

1C(1) 3 FINGERS (2) 2 ONTOS 1STPLT (3) SSDC (4) AT946719
(5) ON GOING (6) COMBAT OUTPOST (7) DECEIVE DELAY DESTROY (8) NONE (9) NONE

GP-4
BT

160105Z APRIL 69

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

160800 APR69

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

081

From Turf Club A
To Turf Club

My SITREP 105 from 0001 to 2400 15 April 69

No Change

DECLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

3

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

A. Operational Summary

1. Hill 10
 - a. Vic Hill 10
 - b. B-32
 - c. Rio Grande
 - d. 9269
 - e. 150001H to 152400H
 - f. Hill defense and reaction
 - g. Hill defense and reaction
 - h. N/A
 - i. N/A
2. Hill 37
 - a. Vic Hill 37
 - b. B-11,12, A-24,25
 - c. Quizmaster
 - d. 9158
 - e. 150001H to 152400H
 - f. Hill defense and road sweep
 - g. Reaction and security
 - h. N/A
 - i. N/A
3. Hill 65
 - a. Vic Hill 65
 - b. B-13,14
 - c. 8757
 - d. Quizmaster
 - e. 150001H to 152400H
 - f. Hill security and road sweep
 - g. Reaction and road sweep
 - h. N/A
 - i. N/A
4. Hill 55
 - a. Vic Hill 55
 - b. F-11,13,23, HDA-21,22
 - c. Beechnut
 - d. 9661
 - e. 150001H to 152400H
 - f. Hill security, road sweep and
 - g. Hill security and reaction
 - h. N/A
 - i. N/A

per
H.

DECLASSIFIED

5. Phu Loc (6)

- a. Vic Liberty bridge
- b. B-41,43
- c. Petrify
- d. 9252
- e. 150001H to 152400H
- f. Security, reaction and road sweep
- g. Security, reaction and road sweep
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

6. An Hoa

- a. Vic An Hoa
- b. B-21,22,23,24,42,44,52
- c. Petrify
- d. 8747
- e. 150001H to 152400H
- f. Security, reaction, road sweep and convoy escort
- g. Security, reaction, road sweep and convoy escort
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

7.

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

8.

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

B. Company B continues to conduct road sweeps, ~~convoy~~ escorts, Hill security, reaction and provide direct fire support for Marine rifle units.

C.

CLASSIFICATION CONFIDENTIAL P-160910H FM SCTO: 5MY SITREP 106 (day of year) for the period 15 (day of month) 0000H to 15 (day of month) 2400H APR (month) 1969. HQ+1st PT

1. Operational Summary. Describe operations in progress in which units of your command are participating. For the purpose of this report, an operation is defined as any combat activity in which tank units are participating.

a. Name of operation or locality in which conducted RIVIERA

b. Tank units involved CS2 C14/C12 C13

c. Supported units 2/1

d. Area of operations: Four digit coordinates of approximate center of operation 0365/0967

e. DTG initiated/terminated; Give estimate of duration of operation at the commencement of the operation. 150640H-150740H/151600H TO

UNKNOWN

f. Type of operations: Search and destroy, bridge security, convoy escort, etc. REACTION TO TU CAU BRIDGE AFTER DESTRUCTION/MOBILEH

g. Mission DIRECT SUPPORT

h. Impact of weather on operation. N/A

i. Summary of contacts/significant events. Include details of tank employment, tank weapons utilized, results. N/A

2. Plans Summary. Give brief description of plans for the next 24 hours of all units of your company. RIVIERA ON COMING

3. Significant Events. Any significant event that is nonoperational in nature will be chronologically in this paragraph. N/A - ALL SERVICE

F33 UNUSED F31 F32 DEADLINE ENGINE

UNCLASSIFIED

DTG

FM

TO

MY SITREP 106 (day of year) for the period LS (day of month 0001H to 15 (day of month) 2400H APR (month) 1969. 2nd + 3rd

1. Operational Summary. Describe operations in progress in which units of your command are participating. For the purpose of this report, an operation is defined as any combat activity in which tank units are participating.

a. Name of operation or locality in which conducted DIEN BAN

b. Tank units involved C11 C13

c. Supported units KMC

d. Area of operations: Four digit coordinates of approximate center of operation 0658

e. DTG initiated/terminated; Give estimate of duration of operation at the commencement of the operation. ONGOING

f. Type of operation: Search and destroy, bridge security, convoy escort, etc. MOBILE REACTION

g. Mission DIRECT SUPPORT

h. Impact of weather on operation. MIA

i. Summary of contacts/significant events. Include details of tank employment, tank weapons utilized, results. MIA

2. Plans Summary. Give brief description of plans for the next 24 hours of all units of your company. CONTINUE DIRECT SUPPORT

UNCLASSIFIED

3. Significant Events. Any significant event that is nonoperational in nature will be chronologically in this paragraph MIA

DECLASSIFIED

0915

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY A (-) (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

6/WBB/mac
03000
106-69
16 Apr 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAG#	Location	Coordinates	Unit Support	Remarks
A-11	Battalion	AT999723	Cadre	Q Service
A-12	Battalion	AT999723	Cadre	DL
A-13	Battalion	AT999723	Cadre	
A-14	Battalion	AT999723	Cadre	Q Service
A-15	Battalion	AT999723	Cadre	
A-21	USA	N/A	T/E Def.	
A-22	CoCP	AT999723	Cadre	
A-23	USA	N/A	T/E Def.	
A-24	USA	N/A	T/E Def.	
A-25	Battalion	AT999723	Cadre	Q Service
A-31	Battalion	AT999723	Cadre	DL
A-32	Battalion	AT999723	Cadre	DL
A-33	CoCP	AT999723	Cadre	
A-34	Battalion	AT999723	Cadre	DL
A-35	CoCP	AT999723	Cadre	
A-51	CoCP	AT999723	Cadre	
A-52	CoCP	AT999723	Cadre	DL
A-53	USA	N/A	T/E Def.	

W. B. Blackshear Jr.
W. B. BLACKSHEAR JR.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Copy 1 of 3 Copies

UNCLASSIFIED

Page / of / Pages

6

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A (REIN)
1st Antitank Battalion
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

16 April 1969

(DATE)

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOCATION	GC	SUPPORTING	REMARKS
A-11	1stTbBn	AT997723	CADRE	Deadline, Oil Leak FSR
A-12	Three Fingers	AT946719	SSDC	Combat Outpost
A-13	1stTbBn	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-14	1stTbBn	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-15	Three Fingers	AT946719	SSDC	Combat Outpost
A-21	Tuy Loan Bridge	AT945707	CoF, 2/26	Bridge Security
A-22	1stTbBn	AT997723	CADRE	Deadline, Oil Leak FSR
A-23	1stTbBn	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-24	Cao Do Bridge	AT998706	CoB, 1/1	Bridge Security
A-25	Tuy Loan Bridge	AT945707	CoF, 2/26	Bridge Security
A-31	1stTbBn	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-32	1stTbBn	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-33	Cao Do Bridge	AT998706	CoB, 1/1	Bridge Security
A-34	1stTbBn	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-35	Cao Do Bridge	AT998706	CoB, 1/1	Bridge Security

B. J. BETHEL

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0940

HEADQUARTERS AND SERVICE COMPANY
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

UNCLASSIFIED
457 JEM/ijw
5213
Date 16 Apr 69

From: Headquarters Tank Platoon Sergeant
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein), FMF (Attn: S-3 & MaintO)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Report

TAC#	USMC#	D.L.	LOCATION	REMARKS
H-51	217797	NO	RH AREA	
H-52	201895	NO	" "	
H-54	202018	YES	BN MAINT	OK - SER
H-55	201844	YES	ESR	OK - SER
H-56	202060	NO	RH AREA	
H-57	201914	NO	" "	

31 91 Boone
Commanding/By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

8

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0950

COMPANY CONSOLIDATED OPERATIONAL REPORT

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FME

16 APR 69
(DATE)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (When filled in)

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

PAGE	LOCATION	COORDINATES	UNIT SUPPORTED	REMARKS (DE, TIDE, etc)
B-11	Hill 37	9 15581	1/7	
B-12	"	"	"	
B-13	Hill 65	877576	"	
B-14	"	"	"	
B-15				
B-21	AN HOA	874477	5 th MAZ	
B-22	"	"	"	
B-23	"	"	"	
B-24	"	"	"	
B-25				
B-31	BN			Q
B-32	Hill 10	922694	3/7	
B-33	Hill 55	964613	7 th MAZ	
B-34	BN			Q
B-35				
B-51				
B-52	AN HOA	874477	5 th MAZ	
B-53	Hill 55	964613		Eng Lossing Power
F-11	Hill 55	"	7 th MAZ	
F-12	BN			Modification
F-13	Hill 55	964613	7 th MAZ	
F-14	"	"	"	
B-41	Phu Loc 6	928527	5 th MAZ	
B-42	AN HOA	874477	"	
B-43	Phu Loc 6	928527	"	
B-44	AN HOA	874477	"	
B-15				

W.D. Darby
COMMANDING/BY DIRECTION

Hill Data

9
A21
A22
A23
A24
A25

Hill 55
Hill 37
Hill 65

964613
915581
877576
7th MAZ
u-30 ins

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FROM* SC TO 3

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (✓)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report C 31

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 161100H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) 974743 (E) 982692

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How WHILE IN SUPPORT OF

MAD HATTER C 31 LAID 27 RED EAGLE EGGS,
6 YELLOW EAGLE EGGS, C 32 LAID 27 RED EAGLE
EGGS AND 7 YELLOW EAGLE EGGS INTO
TREE LINE FOR DIRECT SUPPORT.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken NEG. RESULTS

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly WIA

HOPKINS***

Friendly MIA

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

VC/NVA CAPTURED

DETAINÉES

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

16 APRIL 1255H 1969 Wadley M398

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If Applicable-Time friendly air, mortar, arty coordinated support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/LEV/lev
3480
16 April 1969

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

My SITREP 107 for the period 160001H to 162400 April 1969

1. Major Operations Summary. None
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations
 - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
 - b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	<u>PATROLS</u>			<u>AMBUSHES</u>			<u>S&D OPS</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>OP</u>
	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>PLT</u>	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>PLT</u>	<u>OO</u>		
DAY	1								
NIGHT	4	3			9			10	9

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNCLASSIFIED
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)	
PLACE	
DaNang, Quang Province, R.V.N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
170000H April 1969	172400H April 1969

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0800

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

COPY OF 37 COPIES

2/LEV/lev

17 April 1969

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #107
2. Period covered 160800 to 170800 April 1969
3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported.
- 4-14. N/A
5. Other:

a. 1 Bn VC, strength 300 will meet at BT045696 and will attack Hoa Vang and American OP tonight. VC enemy from Dong-Lam (V) Dien Rol Ban District. (F-4)

E. D. Willis, Jr.
E. D. WILLIS, JR.
By direction

PASSWORD

P* RIF TALL
A* TIRE STRIKE

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)
S/N 0107-708-4100

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY B. J. BETHEL		DRAFTED BY B. J. BETHEL		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE 1 OF 1	
DATE 17 APR 69		TOR/TOD 170800		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR 512		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 170800		PRECEDENCE ACTION	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
				INFO			
							ROUTINE DEFERRED X

FM: OO A 1STATHN
TO: 1STKLN

TOR: 170805H APR69
OON: 0542
DLD

BT

MY SIT REPORT 17APR69 FOR PERIOD 160001 TO 162400 APR69

1A(1) CAO DO BRIDGE (2) 3 ONTOS 3RDPLT (3) OO B 1/1 (4) AT998706
(5) ON GOING (6) BRIDGE SECURITY (7) DIRECT SUPPORT (8) NONE (9) NONE

1B(1) TUY LOAN BRIDGE (2) 2 ONTOS 2NDPLT (3) OO F 2/26 (4) AT945707
(5) ON GOING (6) BRIDGE SECURITY (7) DIRECT SUPPORT (8) NONE (9) NONE

1C(1) 3 FINGERS (2) 2 ONTOS 1STPLT (3) SSDC (4) AT946719
(5) ON GOING (6) COMBAT OUTPOST (7) DECEIVE DELAY DESTROY (8) NONE (9) NONE

GP-4
BT

ACTION

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

Re-memo by 4cp1 (170800) 170805H

2

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

170800 APR69

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

0830

My Company B Sit Rep 106 (160001H to 162400H)

A. Operational Summary

1. Hill 10

- a. Vic Hill 10
- b. B-32
- c. Rio Grande
- d. 9269
- e. 160001H to 162400H
- f. Hill defense and reaction
- g. Hill defense and reaction
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. Hill 37

- a. Vic Hill 37
- b. A-24
- c. Quizmaster
- d. 9158
- e. 160001H to 162400H
- f. Hill defense and road sweep
- g. Reaction and security
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

3. Hill 55

- a. Vic Hill 55
- b. F-11, 23, 13, A-21, 22, B-11
- c. Beechnut
- d. 9661
- e. 160001H to 162400H
- f. Hill security, road sweep and reaction
- g. hill security and reaction
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

4. Hill 65

- a. Vic Hill 65
- b. B-13, 14, 12, A-25
- c. Quizmaster
- d. 8757
- e. 160001H to 162400H
- f. Hill security, road sweep and reaction
- g. Hill security and reaction
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5. Phu Loc (6)

- a. Vic Liberty Bridge
- b. B-41,43
- c. Petrify
- d. 9252
- e. 160001H to 162400H
- f. Security, reaction and road sweep
- g. Security, reaction and road sweep
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

6. An Hoa

- a. Vic An Hoa
- b. B-21,22,23,24,42,44,52
- c. Petrify
- d. 8747
- e. 160001H to 162400H
- f. Security, reaction, road sweep and convey escort
- g. Security, reaction, road sweep and convey escort
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

7.

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

8.

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

B. Company B, continues to conduct road sweeps, convey escorts, hill security, reaction and provide direct fire support for Marines rifle units.

C.

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION ~~SECRET~~ DTG 170930H FM SC TO: S

MY SITREP 107 (day of year) for the period 16 (day of month 0001H to 16 (day of month) 2400H APRIL (month) 1969.

1. Operational Summary. Describe operations in progress in which units of your command are participating. For the purpose of this report, an operation is defined as any combat activity in which tank units are participating.

a. Name of operation or locality in which conducted RIVERIA

b. Tank units involved C12, C13

c. Supported units 2/1

d. Area of operations: Four digit coordinates of approximate center of operation 0907

e. DTG initiated/terminated; Give estimate of duration of operation at the commencement of the operation. ON GOING

f. Type of operations: Search and destroy, bridge security, convoy escort, etc. MOBILE REACTION FORCE

g. Mission DIRECT SUPPORT

h. Impact of weather on operation. N/A

i. Summary of contacts/significant events. Include details of tank employment, tank weapons utilized, results. NO CONTACT

2. Plans Summary. Give brief description of plans for the next 24 hours of all units of your company. RUN PAT PATROL ON MSR

TOMORROW NIGHT.

3. Significant Events. Any significant event that is nonoperational in nature will be chronologically in this paragraph. C52 SENT TO

KMC, F33 DEADLINED - FUEL PUMPS / C11 "Q" SERV.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION _____ DTG _____ FM _____ TO _____

300
 DT 1. MY SITREP _____ (day of year) for the period _____ (day of month 0001H to
 (day of month) 2400H _____ (month) 1969.

1. Operational Summary. Describe operations in progress in which units of your command are participating. For the purpose of this report, an operation is defined as any combat activity in which tank units are participating.

a. Name of operation or locality in which conducted DIEN BAN

b. Tank units involved C21, C23 / C31, C32

c. Supported units KMC / J / I

d. Area of operations: Four digit coordinates of approximate center of operation 0658 19770

e. DTG initiated/terminated; Give estimate of duration of operation at the commencement of the operation. ON 60116 / 16 0900H

ONE DAY

f. Type of operations: Search and/destroy, bridge security, convoy escort, etc. MOBILE REACTION / MOBILE REACTION

g. Mission DIRECT SUPPORT

h. Impact of weather on operation. N/A

i. Summary of contacts/significant events. Include details of tank employment, tank weapons utilized, results. MY SPT. RPT

- PRIORITY-16124511.

2. Plans Summary. Give brief description of plans for the next 24 hours of all units of your company. 2nd Pl. will send LIGHT

Section TO HOI AN.

3. Significant Events. Any significant event that is nonoperational in nature will be chronologically in this paragraph. C22 "A" SERU.

C24 in KMC CP, C33, C34 1st + 1st CP.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1000

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

TGR/srv

3570

17 April 1969

C O N F I D E N T I A L

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein), (Attn: S-3)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational and Maintenance Report
As of 1830, 16 April 1969

USMC#	TAG#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	ATTENDING UNIT	REMARKS
217537	C-11	BnMaint	997723		Q Service
201941	C-12				
202110	C-13	G Co	094662	G 2/1	
202073	C-14	G Co	072660	2/1	
202130	C-15	G12 G Co	094622	G 2/1	
217769	C-21	ROK CP	137622	ROK	
202164	C-22	BnMaint	997723		Q Service
202039	C-23				
201902	C-24	ROK CP	137622	ROK	
217838	C-25	G23 ROK CP	137622	ROK	
202066	C-31	G32 1/1	015628	1stMar	
217811	C-32				
217810	C-33	1/1	015628	1stMar	
202149	C-34	1/1	015628	1stMar	
201842	C-35	G31 1/1	015628	1stMar	
202082	C-51				
217807	C-52	ROK CP	137622	ROK	
229161	C-53	G Co	072660	2/1	
225095	H-31	BnMaint	997723		Engine
225078	H-32	BnMaint	997723		Engine
211250	H-33	G Co	072660	2/1	

T. G. Roberts
T. G. ROBERTS
By Direction

DECLASSIFIED

1015

COMPANY A (-) (REIN)

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

6/WBB/mac
03000
107-69
17 Apr, 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	Location	Coordinates	Unit Support	Remarks
A-11	Battalion	AT999723	Cadre	Q Service
A-12	Battalion	AT999723	Cadre	DL
A-13	Battalion	AT999723	Cadre	
A-14	Battalion	AT999723	Cadre	Q Service
A-15	Battalion	AT999723	Cadre	
A-21	USA	N/A	T/E Def.	
A-22	CoCP	AT999723	Cadre	
A-23	USA	N/A	T/E Def.	
A-24	USA	N/A	T/E Def.	
A-25	Battalion	AT999723	Cadre	Q Service
A-31	Battalion	AT999723	Cadre	DL
A-32	Battalion	AT999723	Cadre	DL
A-33	Battalion	AT999723	Cadre	Q Service
A-34	Battalion	AT999723	Cadre	DL
A-35	CoCP	AT999723	Cadre	
A-51	CoCP	AT999723	Cadre	
A-52	CoCP	AT999723	Cadre	DL
A-53	USA	N/A	T/E Def.	

W. B. Blackshear Jr.
W. B. BLACKSHEAR JR.

Copy ~~UNCLASSIFIED~~ Copies

Page of Pages

6

COMPANY A (REIN)
1st Antitank Battalion
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FNF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

17 April 1969
(DATE)

UNCLASSIFIED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOCATION	GC	SUPPORTING	REMARKS
A-11	1st Tk Bn	AT997723	CADRE	Deadline, Oil Leak FSR
A-12	Three Fingers	AT946719	SSDC	Combat Outpost
A-13	1st Tk Bn	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-14	1st Tk Bn	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-15	Three Fingers	AT946719	SSDC	Combat Outpost
A-21	Tuy Loan Bridge	AT945707	CoF, 2/26	Bridge Security
A-22	1st Tk Bn	AT997723	CADRE	Deadline, Oil Leak FSR
A-23	1st Tk Bn	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-24	Cao Do Bridge	AT998706	CoB, 1/1	Bridge Security
A-25	Tuy Loan Bridge	AT945707	CoF, 2/26	Bridge Security
A-31	1st Tk Bn	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-32	1st Tk Bn	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-33	Cao Do Bridge	AT998706	CoB, 1/1	Bridge Security
A-34	1st Tk Bn	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-35	Cao Do Bridge	AT998706	CoB, 1/1	Bridge Security

UNCLASSIFIED

B. J. BETHEL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1045

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS AND SERVICE COMPANY
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

45/JEM/ijw
5213
17 Apr 1969

From: Headquarters Tank Platoon Sergeant
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein), FMF (Attn: S-3 & MaintO)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Report

TAC#	USMC#	D.L.	LOCATION	REMARKS
H-51	217797	No	BN AREA	No
H-52	201895	"	"	"
H-54	202018	Yes	FSR	Q Rev.
H-55	201844	"	"	"
H-56	202060	No	BN AREA	No
H-57	201914	"	"	"

Capt. C.W. Jones
Commanding/By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

8

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1160

COMPANY CONSOLIDATED OPERATIONAL REPORT

COMPANY B

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FME17 Apr 64
(DATE)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TRAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	UNIT SUPPORTED	REMARKS (DL, TRIP, etc)
B-11	Hill 55	964613	7th Man.	
B-12	Hill 65	877576	"	
B-13	"	"	"	
B-14	"	"	"	
B-15				
B-21	AN HON	874477	5th Man.	
B-22	"	"	"	
B-23	"	"	"	
B-24	"	"	"	
B-25				
B-31	BW			Q
B-32	Hill 10	922694		
B-33	"	"		
B-34	BW			Q
B-35				
B-36				
B-51				
B-52	AN HON	874477	5th Man.	
B-53	Hill 55	964613		Examine
B-11	"	"	7th Man.	
B-12	BW			Modification
B-13	Hill 55	964613	7th Man.	
B-14	"	"	"	
B-41	Pan Loc 6	928507	5th Man.	
B-42	AN HON	874477	"	
B-43	Pan Loc 6	928507	"	
B-44	AN HON	874477	"	

See by Aomien

WDP
COMMANDING BY DIRECTION

A21 Hill 55 964613 7th Man.

22 " " " "

23 Hill 37 915581

24 " " " "

25 Hill 65 877576

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

Bess Colla

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/DTO/dto
3480
17 April 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 108 for the period 16000H to 162400H April 1969

1. Major Operations Summary. None

2. Significant Events. None

3. Plans Summary. None

4. Special Operations. None

5. Small Unit Operations

a. 1st Tank Bn. 161100H While in support of 1/1 Co C laid
27 HE and 6 WP, C31 laid 27 HE and 7 WP
into tree line for direct support
Unknown results.

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	<u>PATROLS</u>			<u>AMBUSHES</u>			<u>SSD OPS</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>COP</u>
	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>PLT</u>	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>PLT</u>	<u>CO</u>		
DAY	1								
NIGHT	4	3		9				10	9

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

19
DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible]

UNCLASSIFIED
(Classification)

[illegible]

(Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0745

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

COPY 2 OF 37 COPIES
2/LEV/lev
18 April 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #108
2. Period covered:
3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported.
- 4-14. N/A
5. Other:

a. Village Chief reports VC have returned to area where rockets were launched 16 April 1969 at (BT048763), and were to attack by fire night of 17-18 April 1969. (F-3)

b. One Battalion located at AT894693. Mission to Harass and and Rocket Da Nang, 16-20 and 24 April 1969. (F-3)

E. D. Willis, Jr.
E. D. WILLIS, JR.
By direction

PASSWORD

P* BLUE SUN
A* PIER NUT

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)
S/N 0107-705-4100

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY B. J. BETHEL		DRAFTED BY B. J. BETHEL		PHONE EXT. NO.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE 18APR69	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		ROUTED BY	1	OF 1		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 180800 APR69	PRECEDENCE ACTION INFO	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED

FM: OO A 1STATBN
TO: 1STTKBN

TCR: 180915Z APR69
OO: 0532
RDB

BT

MY SIT REPORT 18APR69 FOR PERIOD 170001 TO 172400 APR69

1A(1) CAO DO BRIDGE (2) 3 ONTOS 3RDPLT (3) CO B 1/1 (4) AT998706
(5) ON GOING (6) BRIDGE SECURITY (7) DIRECT SUPPORT (8) NONE (9) NONE

1B(1) TUY LOAN BRIDGE (2) 2 ONTOS 2NDPLT (3) CO F 2/26 (4) AT945707
(5) ON GOING (6) BRIDGE SECURITY (7) DIRECT SUPPORT (8) NONE (9) NONE

1C(1) 3 FINGERS (2) 2 ONTOS 1STPLT (3) SSDC (4) AT946719
(5) ON GOING (6) COMBAT OUTPOST (7) DECEIVE DELAT DESTROY (8) NONE (9) NONE

OP-4
BT

ACTION

180000Z

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

2

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

180800 APR69

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

0900

4

My Company B Sit Rep 107 (170001H to 172400H)

A. Operational Summary

1. Hill 10

- a. Vic Hill 10
- b. B-32,33
- c. Rio Grande
- d. 9269
- e. 170001H to 172400H
- f. Hill defense and reaction
- g. Hill defense and reaction
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. Hill 37

- a. Vic Hill 37
- b. B-12, A-23,25,24
- c. Quizmaster
- d. 9158
- e. 170001H to 172400H
- f. Hill defense and road sweep
- g. Reaction and road sweep
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

3. Hill 55

- a. Vic Hill 55
- b. B-11, F-11,23,13, A-21,22
- c. Beechnut
- d. 9661
- e. 170001H to 172400H
- f. Hill security, road sweep and reaction
- g. Hill security and reaction
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

4. Hill 65

- a. Vic Hill 65
- b. B-13,14
- c. Quizmaster
- d. 8757
- e. 170001H to 172400H
- f. Hill security and road sweep
- g. Reaction and road sweep
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

3

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

5. Phu Loc (6)

- a. Liberty Bridge
- b. B-42,43
- c. Petrify
- d. 9252
- e. 170001H to 172400H
- f. Security, reaction and road sweep
- g. Security, reaction and road sweep
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

6. An Hoa

- a. Vic An Hoa
- b. B-21,22,23,24,41,44,52
- c. Petrify
- d. 8747
- e. 170001H to 172400H
- f. Security, reaction, road sweep and convey escort
- g. Security, reaction, road sweep and convey escort
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

7.

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

8.

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

B. Company B continues to conduct road sweep convey escorts, Hill security, reaction and provide direct fire support for Marine rifle units.

C.

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

0920

HQ 1ST PLT

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET DTG 180920H FM SC TO: S

MY SITREP 108 (day of year) for the period 170001H day of month 0001H to 172400H (day of month) 2400H APR (month) 1969.

1. Operational Summary. Describe operations in progress in which units of your command are participating. For the purpose of this report, an operation is defined as any combat activity in which tank units are participating.

a. Name of operation or locality in which conducted RIVIERA

b. Tank units involved C12 C13

c. Supported units 2/1

d. Area of operations: Four digit coordinates of approximate center of operation 0967

e. DTG initiated/terminated; Give estimate of duration of operation at the commencement of the operation. ON GOING

f. Type of operations: Search and destroy, bridge security, convoy escort, etc. MOBILE REACTION

g. Mission DIRECT SUPPORT

h. Impact of weather on operation. N/A

i. Summary of contacts/significant events. Include details of tank employment, tank weapons utilized, results. N/A

2. Plans Summary. Give brief description of plans for the next 24 hours of all units of your company. RIVIERA CONTINUED

3. Significant Events. Any significant event that is nonoperational in nature will be chronologically in this paragraph. CSR WITH K17C

F31 ENG. F32 ENG. F33 FUEL PUMP DEADLINED / C11 Q-SERVICE.

DECLASSIFIED